

50¢

NOVEMBER, 1964

The **MORGAN HORSE**

T
H
E

V
E
R
S
A
T
I
L
E

G
E
L
D
I
N
G



*A
Welcome
To*

Voorhis Farm



Now, how about a visit in person?

VOORHIS FARM
Red Hook, Dutchess Co., N. Y.

Mr. & Mrs. Gordon Voorhis
owners

Fred Herrick
trainer

Telephones:

Area Code 914 Plateau 8-3283 or
Plateau 8-5611 or



BROADWALL FARM



THIS IS YOUR CHANCE TO BECOME A MORGAN
BREEDER AT A REASONABLE PRICE

A Few Mares and Weanling Fillies For Sale



Visitors Welcome



Mr. and Mrs. J. Cecil Ferguson

SISSON ROAD, GREENE, RHODE ISLAND

MEANWHILE . . .

Back at the ranch . . .



TUTOR 10198

The Elegant — All American Champion — Bred by Champions —
Sire of Champions is standing at stud.

BOARDING • TRAINING • SALES • TACK SHOP

CENTAUR  **FARMS**
SCHOHARIE **NEW YORK**

Phone: AX 5-8101 or AX 5-7470

HARRY and VIRGINIA KINTZ, owners

VISITORS ALWAYS WELCOME

SPECIAL FEATURES

A Toast To The Morgan Gelding	9
The Morgan Gelding, the Pleasure Horse	11
The Best Morgan Geldings	12
Eastern States Horse Show	15
1964 Illinois State Fair Show	19
Green Mountain Stock Farm All-Morgan Show	21
Bain Ridge Farm Dispersal	23
Foundation to Sponsor Horse School	23
Green Meadows Weanling Sale	25
Agricultural Consultants Pass Milestone	25
Nutrition of Horses	26
A Girl and Her Gelding	27
Thousands Visit 4-H Morgan Booth	28
Riding Horse Barn Plans Available	30
1964 Ohio Morgan Breeders Futurity	36
A Tribute to the Morgan Gelding	39
Florida 100 Mile Ride Announced	73
The Morgan Horses of Walpole, N. H.	74

REGULAR FEATURES

Letters to the Editor	5
The President's Corner	7
Our Cover	7
Horses, Horses, Horses	29
Ask The Doctor	30
New England News	31
Northern California News	32
Justin Morgan Horse Association	33
Canada Calling	34
New York News	35
Mid-Atlantic News	37
The Buckeye Breeze	36
Society of Morgan Friends	38
Morgans in the Land of Enchantment	70
The Texas Tally	68
Southern Indiana Morgan Exhibitors	68
Connecticut Morgan Horse Association	69
Arizona Morgans	67
Penn-Ohio News	67
Morgan Horse Breeders and Exhibitors Association	71
Mid-States Morgan Horse Club	72
Southeastern News	73
From the Editor's Notebook	102

Officers of The Morgan Horse Club

President	J. CECIL FERGUSON
	Greene, Rhode Island
Eastern Regional Vice President	MRS. ROGER E. ELA
	Wayland, Mass.
Mid-West Regional Vice-President	MRS. WILLIAM W. BARTON
	Rockford, Ill.
Western Regional Vice President	DR. HENRY P. BOYD
	San Rafael, Calif.
Treasurer	CHAUNCY STILLMAN
	230 Park Avenue, New York, N. Y.
Secretary	SETH P. HOLCOMBE
	P. O. Box 2157, West Hartford 17, Connecticut

The Morgan Horse Magazine

Vol. XXIV November, 1964 No. 10

A Monthly — The Official Publication of THE MORGAN HORSE CLUB, Incorporated
 Secretary's Office: P. O. Box 2157, West Hartford 17, Conn.
 Please send all correspondence regarding subscriptions and advertising to publication
 office: The Morgan Horse Magazine, Leominster, Mass. — Dial KEYSTONE 4-6506.
 Publisher

Otho F. Eusey

Editor

Barbara Cole

Special Features

Ern Pedler

Circulation

Mary Foster

CONTRIBUTING EDITORS

Judeen Barwood	Sue Halliwell	Claude J. Morrette	Charlotte Schmidt
Louise Beckley	Pat Hamilton	Ruth Morrison	Allen P. Smith
Lorraine Byers	Doris Hodgkin	Barbara Niemi	Eileen Sullivan
Pamela Cannon	Gloria Jones	Eve Oakley	Dayton Sumner
Diana Clarke	Emelyn Mangels	Renee Page	Harriet Ulery
Pat Crookham	Nancy Matas	Betty Plauth	Mary Woolverton
Ollie Dansby	Coleen McLean	Pat Rooney	Ruth Vidoloff
Marji Ford	R. Morgareidge		

The Publisher and staff of The Morgan Horse Magazine and The Morgan Horse Club, Inc. are not responsible for opinions and statements expressed in signed articles or paid advertisements. These opinions are not necessarily the opinions of the staff of this journal.

SUBSCRIPTION RATES

One Year \$4.00	Two Years \$7.50	Three Years \$10.50
Canada \$4.50	Foreign Rates \$5.50 per year	

The MORGAN HORSE MAGAZINE, published monthly except January by THE MORGAN HORSE CLUB, INC., Secretary's Office, P. O. Box 2157, West Hartford 17, Conn. Printed by The Eusey Press, Leominster, Mass. Second class postage paid at Leominster, Mass. Closing date for copy and advertising 1st of month preceding date of publication. Copyright 1964 by The Morgan Horse Club, Inc.

Letters to the Editor

Performance and Pleasure Gelding

Dear Sir:

Am mailing a picture of Ashland Troubadour 10396 with his owner Mrs. Viola C. Griffin, for the gelding issue of the Morgan Horse Magazine. He is fifteen years old, was a consistent winner in pleasure classes from 1954 to 1960; also placed well in performance classes. Won the pleasure classes for three years in succession at the Deerfield Fair horse show with Burton E. Smith of Haverhill as trainer and rider. He was never campaigned, but did well in shows he was in.



Mrs. Griffin poses ASHLAND TROUBADOUR 10395 Hilltop Prince x Firefly's Lady Jane).

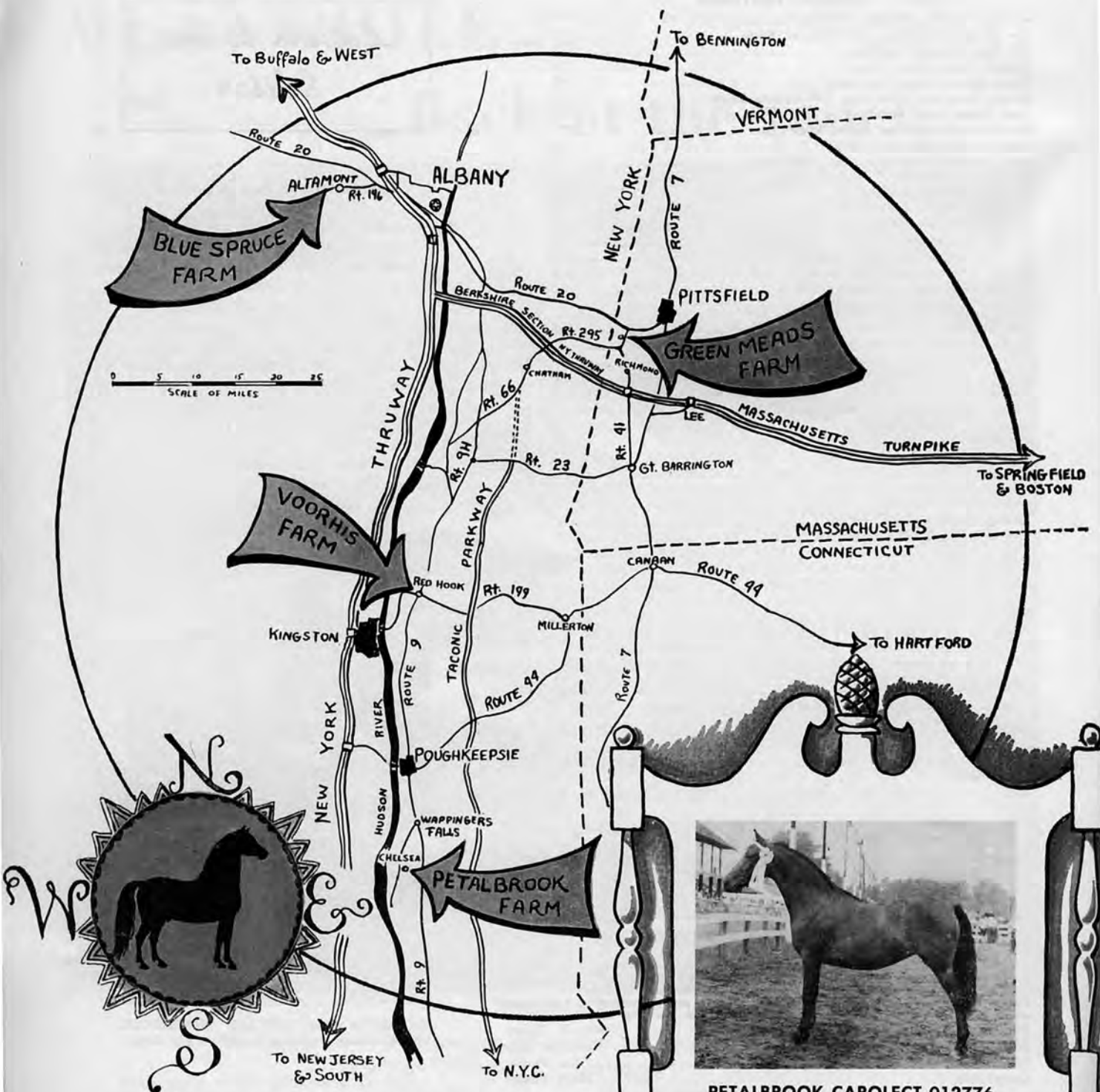
Am 77 years old, his showing days are over and he will be laid to rest soon. Wish to know where he is before I go.

Am sending a poem written by my daughter Mrs. Harry N. Pendleton.

Sincerely,

Mrs. Viola C. Griffin
 49 School Street
 Merrimack, Mass.

(Continued on Page 77)



HUDSON VALLEY — BERKSHIRE BREEDERS

Come visit the Farms and see in one day over 100 of the finest MORGAN horses anywhere.

BLUE SPRUCE FARM — Altamont, N. Y.

Mr. and Mrs. Ralph Plauth

GREEN MEADS FARM — Richmond, Mass.

Mr. and Mrs. Darwin Morse

PETALBROOK FARM — Wappingers Falls, N. Y.

Mr. and Mrs. Philip Jackson

VOORHIS FARM — Red Hook, N. Y.

Mr. and Mrs. Gordon Voorhis



PETALBROOK CAROLET 012776

PETALBROOK FARM

The President's Corner

By J. CECIL FERGUSON

The Morgan Horse Club was organized in 1909 which was a small informal association of Morgan breeders and owners.

Mr. Charles Chauncy Stillman (father of our present treasurer) was the first secretary. In 1919, he personally purchased from Middlebury College "The Morgan Horse and Registry" which included volumes I, II and III. Mr. Stillman formed a corporation The American Morgan Horse Registry, Inc., the stock of which he personally owned and carried on the Registry and an office for the Club until his death in 1926. Mr. Stillman had generously provided that, after his death, the stock and assets of the Register Corporation be offered to The Morgan Horse Club. The officers of the Club wished to accept the gift but had difficulty in formulating a plan for carrying on the Register until one of the directors, Mr. Charles A. Stone, offered his assistance. Under his direction, a plan was developed for incorporating The Morgan Horse Club, Inc., under the laws of the State of New York which would make it possible for the Club to accept and hold the stock of the Register Corporation.

Our present Club was incorporated October 31, 1927 and immediately accepted the Register from the Stillman Estate and The American Morgan Horse Registry, Inc., was then dissolved and its assets taken into The Morgan Horse Club, Inc.

Mr. Charles A. Stone assumed the work of carrying on the Registry and maintaining an office and this continued until his death in 1941 when his son Whitney Stone carried on till we opened our West Hartford office. During all those years no one offered to assume the cost of carrying on the Register or the Club or paying the losses incurred in printing the magazine. We, as Morgan owner, are deeply indebted to the Stone family and to their employee Mr. Frank B. Hills.

OUR COVER



Two truly versatile Morgan geldings come down the trail during the 1964 Los Rancheros Vistadores Ride. On the left is Waer's Black Rascal 10562 owned and ridden by William B. Lamb of Ventura, California, and on the right is Poco Aljoy 11485 with owner Malcolm McDuffie of Pasadena, up. Both geldings have many show ribbons to their credit. (Poco Aljoy is many times a champion.) And both have given uncounted hours of pleasure on the trails to their owners and their owners' families.

Now we face a different situation. The Club is a solvent well-run organization breaking at the seams with growth and interest in The Morgan
(Continued on Page 94)

Beckridge Morgans



BECKRIDGE ORAETTE 012470
(Broadwall St. Pat x Orafield)

Beckridge Oraette is growing up and has been started in harness. During her first two years she has had more blue ribbons than all other colors. In her last show, she British Columbia All Morgan Show, she not only received a blue but was also reserve champion mare . . . making the third consecutive Orafield daughter to enter that bracket.

Plans call for her being shown in harness and under saddle and eventually join our band of outstanding broodmares just as Linfield has.

From our 1964 crop of 17 foals we have left for sale: one colt by St. Pat, three by Sonfield and one by Montey Vermont. Do you want one of them?

Visitors always welcome.

Leo, Louise & Linda Beckley

P. O. BOX 250, MOUNT VERNON, WASHINGTON

PHONE: GARFIELD 4-1722

Bar-T Leading Man



This great horse is shown winning the **GELDING SADDLE STAKE** at the 1964 National Morgan Horse Show, judged by Mr. Howard Dickey. He also won the **LADIES HARNESS CLASS** and the **GELDINGS 15 HANDS AND OVER CLASS**. Both of these classes he has won for three successive years under three different judges. Leading Man is **CHAMPION MORGAN SADDLE HORSE OF NEW ENGLAND** and also **CHAMPION MORGAN HARNESS HORSE OF NEW ENGLAND**.

Last year at Deerfield Fair, New Hampshire's largest horse show, he won the **MORGAN HARNESS CLASS** and the **MORGAN SADDLE STAKE** with Mr. J. Miller McAfee of Kentucky as judge. This year, with 360 entries and Mr. Edw. Stalcup of Tennessee judging, Leading Man again won the **MORGAN HARNESS CLASS**, and the **MORGAN STAKE**.

Bar-T Leading Man is owned by Mr. and Mrs. E. E. Havey of Bedford, N. H. His successful show career has been managed by Bob St. Lawrence, and he has been capably exhibited by the attractive Miss Jarlene Carlson shown above.

A Toast Gentlemen . . .

To The Morgan Gelding

In a day when deficit spending has become the national as well as the personal economy, it is distinctly unfashionable nowadays to speak of debt. Yet it's not so long ago after all, that a man named Justin Morgan took a small bay colt to satisfy one. And it's not that much less ago that another man, Abraham Lincoln walked a cold and cheerless distance to repay one. Traditionally, an American pays his debts and this one would be really easy. It can be paid without money, even without any real physical effort, much less discomfort. It will just cost you some time, some evening soon, to reflect on the great debt the Morgan breed owes to its geldings, plus another moment to give the next one you see a small wave of commendation. Whatever you find him doing, it will be with ability and honesty, for no other reason but that he has the courage of a good horse, inherited from a long-dead ancestor. And even at that, the repayment is still out of all proportion to the debt, for it is literally true that, without certain geldings, the breed might not even exist, and would certainly be without some of its strongest families.

Consider. Early in 1800 America was a restive nation. Its quarrels with England were settled, prosperity gilded its eastern provinces, even down into the smallest town. There was time and money to satisfy a never quiet dormant sporting instinct. Horse racing was a gypsy game though, anathema to Quaker and Puritan alike. But trotting to the village on a Saturday night in the family's lightest chaise was something else again, surely not to be considered mere racing, with all of that sport's irreligious overtones. Nor was a tot of rum wagered on the outcome gambling — quite — for didn't a man need the warming? To be sure he did, as much as he needed the friendly talk and companionship that followed it. If that talk considered deeply the possibility that some day some horse would trot a mile in an unheard-of three minutes, that too was natural. And so it was almost inevitable that a New England-bred gelding should presently solve the arguments by doing just that. Then

he went on to become one of the first American-bred horses exported back to England was a matter of considerable national pride, removing forever the gypsy stigma. And so it began. Some twenty years later, a fast and hard-trotted contest between Beppo and Independence came off over the famous old Beacon Course in New Jersey. Beppo went a grueling full five heats to win the best three, but one of them was still a fine 2:31¼. The grandstand buzzed. Who was this Beppo horse? Why he was Mr. Pettis' chestnut gelding, the one by some horse called Gifford Morgan, that John Spicer had ridden to win that two mile race against Quaker and Brandywine two years ago, remember? Yes, of course they remembered. Why it was only three years before that John Read's brown gelding Pizarro had won so cleanly over Pocahontas and Pilot, two real good horses. Pizarro had that Morgan blood too, didn't he? That's right, he was by Morgan Caesar. Well, two mountain-bred trotters didn't mean that much against the Messengers, it was more than likely just a flash in the pan, those two performances. But then came the brown gelding Blue Morgan, followed too rapidly to count by the winners Black Ralph, Vermont Boy and Henry Clay. But pshaw, likely those Morgan horses couldn't go above a mile, it took stamina to win now. So Vermont Black Hawk's gelded son Lancet proved them wrong with two miles in 5:26. That reminded them of another horse, somehow. Didn't John McArdle's little gelding Mac match that time over on the Long Island Course? And didn't he beat the mighty Tacony too? And stay sound enough to win twenty-one races over six gruelling seasons? That he did indeed, to rank his sire Morgan Post Boy high on the list of Breeding sources of both speed and stamina. And the trickle became a stream, that trotting men followed to its Morgan fountainhead! Once there they fished it well, for the stallions Ethan Allen, Sherman Black Hawk and Flying Morgan — the famous mares Lady Sutton and Belle of Saratoga. Until all the world knew what a few sharp

Vermonters had discovered half a century before — that good Morgan horses were able to out-trot the best.

Consider again. It's not many years later and the nation is fighting again, but this time it's not Yankee against Englishman but brother against brother in the kind of dirty, hungry, personal warfare that has no winners and little glory. Down from the Green Mountains came the human Ethan Allen's neighbors and descendants, mounted on Morgan horses. Tough, wiry, agile horses, with soundness and stamina bred into bone and muscle, it is small wonder that one of their breed should take a general's eye. The big powerful black gelding was named Rienzi and he carried General Sheridan through a long and bloody war, burning deep into countless soldiers' hearts a desire to own one just exactly like him. And own them they did, when the war was over and the west itself was settled, for the same soundness and stamina that helped Morgan-mounted cavalry to survive the starvation diets of war made them invaluable range horses. No one ever called one a mustang or a pony. They were Morgans, and even Bret Harte knew that meant the kind of horse a man could stake his life on — as well as take a man's pride in. And many a grizzled cattleman remembered those Morgan horses at Appamattox and when his spread could afford it, he sent back East for the Pathfinders and the Black Eagles and the Headlight Morgans. And these did a Morgan's work so well that years later, another ranchman was to return East for Quercido and Sonfield. And Fleetfield and Orcland Royal Don and Broadwall St. Pat and Merry Warlock followed. Until once again still another world knew what Morgans could do.

And consider this. Joseph A. Battel was born in Vermont in 1839. Throughout his life he was a devoted horseman, and used native Morgans almost exclusively on his several farms, both in pairs to coach and singly under saddle and in light harness. In 1880 he turned his attention to breeding and the compilation of what is now the Morgan Horse Register. Although he bought old Daniel Lambert at the age of twenty-six and used him for an additional five years, there was soon a pressing need at Breadloaf for a new sire to use on the Lambert mare. Mr. Battel travelled widely on his search, but the only Morgan that caught his interest was the gelding Lord Clinton, whose racing

(Continued on Page 93)

BIG BEND FARMS

WINNEBAGO, ILLINOIS



ZANSON — OUR NOVICE CUTTING GELDING

We Have Geldings Too.

GEORGE GOBEL

National Trotting Champion

SONNY ACKERS

Trotting Morgan — 10 firsts in three years of showing only in Morgan Roadster Classes and Trotting Races.

JOE STAR

Yearling — who is in training to replace George and Sonny.

We wish to thank all consigners and buyers and friends that came to our First Mid-West Morgan young stock sale.

Manager-Trainer

HARRY ANDRE

R. R. 2, Winnebago, Ill.
Tel. 815-624-7173

Owners

THE WM. W. BARTONS

1806 National Avenue
Rockford, Illinois



Dean Jackson on FLEETSON (Fleetfield x Chocolate Katy) cuts a critter out of the herd. This good gelding typifies hundreds like him at work on western ranches today.

Left: AVALON SAMARKAND (Vigildon x Sterling Pamela), 3 year old gelding, a 1964 winner at his first show. Owned by Elizabeth Eusey of Lancaster, Mass.

The Morgan Gelding - - The Pleasure Horse

By MARILYN C. CHILDS

Harolyn Hill, Tunbridge, Vermont

For many years the Morgan has been hailed as the ideal family pleasure horse, but until recent years Morgan geldings were scarce, and the good ones even scarcer. People owned either Morgan mares or Morgan stallions, and comparatively few, except in the West, concentrated on good using geldings.

Times have changed. The gelding has now assumed his proper place in the Morgan world, as well as his rightful share of honors in show circles and rising appreciation of his superiority as a pleasure mount. The rise of the gelding has been faster even than the general ascent of the Morgan breed in the horse world. Ten years ago there were very few geldings, and fewer good ones, on the show circuit. Today the gelding is an important part of the whole picture at the shows, and the major part of the Morgan "using" world.

Is it necessary to build a case for geldings? With a record of showing horses for 32 consecutive years and breeding Morgans for over 20 years, the writer has watched the scene change many times. Indeed, we have changed in our own attitudes. In the past our buying and selling has been almost entirely in the mare department; today it is concentrated on geldings.

Experience is the best teacher. With three sons, we have learned through practical testing the value of geldings. Mares, while fine to have, seem to be either heavy in foal, or nursing a foal, and consequently not available to the children to use when they want to ride. The geldings, on the other hand, are always ready to work, and can be counted on to turn in their usual performance, for show or pleasure, at the children's whim. So while our farm is home to many fine show horses worth thousands of dollars, the real "star" of our farm is a friendly gelding that is plenty of horse for an experienced rider to drive or ride, but which will carry the small children anywhere over the mountains and bring them back safe-

ly, English or western. Can such a horse have a price tag? The boys that have the geldings ride for fun and love it; the boy with the mare rides seldom and gets no pleasure except that of ownership. For those hunting a horse for pleasure, we recommend a gelding.

From a practical standpoint, the gelding has many things in his favor compared to mares or stallions, for show or pleasure. He is emotionally stable, therefore is less trouble to handle at home, to load and travel with to far places. He usually is not as highly valued as mares or stallions and therefore less-worried-about. It is comforting to ride and show a gelding which one is not afraid of hurting every minute. They seem to be tougher and less vulnerable than mares and stallions. For ranch use the gelding has always been favored in the West. In camps and riding schools the gelding is the favorite. Now, more and more, he is the favored choice for those who want an ideal family horse, and most especially for those who seek a child's mount.

Gelding Ascendancy in Shows

In 1958 the writer was discussing saddle and harness stakes with some breeders and shocked them by stating that the day would come when a gelding would win the championships. At that time it was felt that one must own a stallion or mare to get to the top in the horse shows. At the National show of 1958 a gelding, Arrowhawk, won the pleasure championship, but only one, Windcrest Debonaire, made the ribbons in the saddle or harness stakes. By 1959 Deerfield's Dr. Boyden worked up to third in the saddle stake and also third in the harness stake, which put gelding talents in the public eye. In 1959 Royalton Eldon and Don Quixote Pepper took third and fourth in the pleasure stake.

In 1960 geldings came into their own in the pleasure division at the National show, Lord Jeff placing reserve in the pleasure stake, followed by Broadwall

Golden Boy, Regal Ashmore, and Gay Blade, all geldings. In 1961 Lord Jeff won the pleasure stake, this time with Vigilendon reserve, followed by Gay Blade, Regal Ashmore, Rivelendon and Orcland Silver Don also represented for six of the eight ribbons in the stake to geldings. That same year saw Orcland Ike climb to reserve in the harness stake while Waseeka's Buccaneer topped the junior saddle stake and two geldings placed high in the saddle championship. The first pleasure harness stake was also held in 1961, with the first four places all going to geldings — Windcrest Fireball, Vigilendon, Dark Shadow, and Towne-Ayr Echo.

By 1962 it happened. Windcrest Top Hand won the saddle championship at the National Morgan Horse Show, Adam Young the owner. Windcrest Fireball was again the winner of the pleasure driving stake over Towne-Ayr Echo. Bar-T Leading Man and Orcland Gayson tied in the ribbons in the regular harness stake. In 1963 Orcland Ike captured the harness stake, with Bar-T Leading Man and Dr. Boyden also in the ribbons. Windcrest Fireball again claimed the pleasure driving stake, this time over Dr. Boyden, Towne-Ayr Baythorne and Towne-Ayr Echo. UVM Helmsman and Gay Blade were high in the pleasure stake, while Dr. Boyden placed in the saddle stake. Geldings are now so important that they have their own championships in hand and under saddle, the 1964 saddle champion, Bar-T Leading Man.

It is interesting to note how many of the gelding winners have been hard to beat over a period of years. Geldings are tough and owners will keep showing them longer than mares which they are tempted to breed after their ring successes.

We have mentioned only geldings that have been championship stake contenders in recent years. We can go back farther to note that Orcland Vigel-

(Continued on Page 92)

The Best . . .

Morgan Geldings

By AYELIEN RICHARDS
Richards Ranch
Pine City, New York

This fourteen-months-old gelding shows the ideal in gelding presence, type, and conformation.



Probably horsemen in recent decades have oft pondered the question of just what is the proper age or state of development to geld colts and not be left with an obvious cull of little value. The Morgan gelding has emerged as an end product greatly to be desired for show and pleasure, rather than being (as in bygone years) the discards of an active business of buying, breeding, training and showing or selling purebred horses. Geldings fit readily into the small private stables of show and/or pleasure horses with the better type and quality animals commanding quite high prices. Since anything of show quality can be marketed in accordance to its manners and disposition or adaptability to the more amateur or juvenile rider, geldings between 3 and 9 will carry well deserved price tags of over 1000 . . . in many cases the bulk of the pleasure-suited ones of top quality easily fetch \$2500 with more coming the way of the individuals matched up with the buyer wishing a top performance animal of perfect type and manners to campaign in the shows. Between the ages of yearlings up to 15, many good geldings will be moved in the bracket between \$850 - \$1500 with a few bargains here or there, or, as is generally the case quite fabulous offers may be turned down by the family that is enjoying the Morgan gelding they have. The

obvious breeders' culls by type, disposition or lack of a good trotting gait can still be found under \$500. The less than perfect show type, but good tempered Morgan looking individuals which are filling childrens classes everywhere usually run from \$500 and on up.

Since the Morgan breed leaders have wisely limited women's and children's classes to mares and geldings only, despite a widespread belief and much proof that stallions can be found equally dependable, the breed has lined itself up to enjoy steady markets at rewarding prices like the Saddlebred and Hackney breeds. So many of the other breeds crying for a place to "dump" geldings at consistent prices in line with mares and stallions would take good deed of the whys of the demand. If you want a good show horse and you need a gelding, you will want a top one . . . and top ones fetch the prices!

There will always be with any breed those true discards or misfits that do less harm to future generations by being geldings. It is not with this type of gelding that I concern myself. Rather, I wish to discuss the following approach to Morgan geldings . . . there never was a horse "too good to geld" yet I have seen many that were not good enough to make a gelding out of! Since timing of the operation

may be detrimental or helpful I wish to go into the problem of making that Cadillac of ladies' and children's mounts, the Gelding, and how one can go about insuring the development of a top breed individual that will be a wow in the show ring.

The basic requirements of making a top gelding might be exactly the same as those for a mare or stallion . . . although I do believe the mature gelding must be more nearly perfect as he is an end product . . . you can't help him by saying he comes from a long line of pretty heads if his is not. The best possible type and combination of bloodline, stirred in with good feeding and training is certainly most likely to produce a gelding to do the breed and and his lineage the most good. Gelding does not miraculously make a good tempered horse of a beast from a long line of bad tempered brutes, though he may be a little more manageable than as a stallion. The mere use of the knife cannot change the really inferior individual by magic into the perfect specimen, although it must be noted here than on occasion some very average male Morgans do acquire, if left entire and well cared for in every phase of development, somewhat more evidence of type (at least in the neck) than they might if gelded.

The beginning point then is the se-

lection of stud colts specifically to be gelded for the show ring and pleasure use. It is obvious that when you go to buy a fairly young already-gelded individual from a large farm, you find often that only those colts of questionable type and ability are available. It is often the tendency to promote the rest as "herd sires" or performance "stallions" (stable blindness may be more evident here than anywhere else in the business . . . you know the belief that all others' stallions should be gelded!). If perchance you are lucky enough to pick one up it may be by an "outside" stallion and just not "top show quality" and could indeed be a great bargain. Older geldings from the top farms are expensive. They are often raised as a stallion a few years, trained, shown and gelded and sold. They represent time and money from someone and do not go cheap.

The smaller breeder, who cares little for the care and handling of a breeding stallion, may send his one or two mares out to a highly successful stud with a reasonably high stud fee . . . his percentage of colts may seem alarming at first. If the colts are to be enjoyed and raised and developed to their potential as geldings, the only sensible advice I can offer here is get the vet there to operate just as soon as possible . . . weather and facilities permitting, try to get it done as soon after weaning as possible. If the small stable wishes to enjoy raising good colts and knows that a mare worth raising colts from, is expensive and a bother he may get the fun and enjoyment we did out of buying weanling colts to be gelded and shown. With guidance from an experienced horseman to help select good individuals, one can choose from a multitude of colts the particular type, size, color or what have you, and always have a young thing "coming on." The frustration of having several young stallions in various stages of physical and emotional development is then eliminated and the serious or bigger breeders can be assured of an outlet for their quality colts, bringing about a much better balance of values between colts and fillies, especially on the lesser known or smaller forms.

I have long deplored the practice of every breeder selling the novice enthusiast a colt as a future sire and a few fillies or discarded mares . . . perhaps I had better state my big objections to this:

All fillies do not magically turn out to be marvelous Morgans, or even breedable decent broodmares that "pay

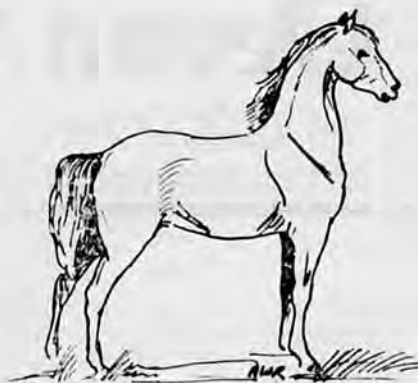


Fig. I. The ideal yearling neck.

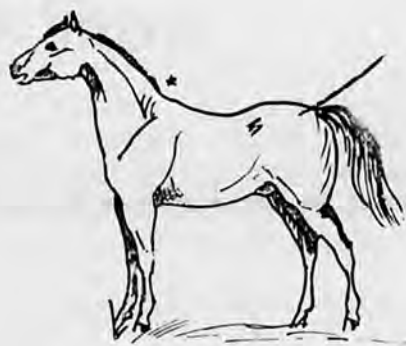


Fig. II. A good neck, though lacking type at *.

for themselves, nor do poor mares ever produce many outstanding foals. The attitude that the female Morgan is potentially a great gamble worth her inflated price merely since she has papers has made nearly every kind of filly or mare regardless of type, blood or ability priced beyond her value . . . how much beyond depends on the buyer's common sense, or lack of it. I wonder how many mares would be sold if the buyer asked himself one question "if that was a gelding would I want to own it?" The other point is that such a selling attitude can seriously cripple a breed's potential as the market must eventually end. Who in the world is going to come back to the professional breeder for the best colts in the world when each backyard breeder is rapidly getting his own barn and yards filled up with young stock adding responsibilities, lessening the fun and enjoyment, and these things

virtually impossible to sell steadily. If anyone ever remembers the big boom in ponies a decade or so ago, they will understand this. Now you can buy ponies for less than \$50 . . . the breeders just sold away their potential market! We have found that having several Morgan geldings on hand at all times, of various ages and stages of development make it easier to part with an occasional individual making for a markedly good turnover in the geldings and surely taking the curse off the horse project for the hobbyist. If you always have another coming on you can replace your beloved show favorite when the right home comes up for him to go to, and still have fun.

The enjoyable stable of Morgan horses can be built from a group of colts. They can be run together in the fields and pens (within reason according to
(Continued on Page 90)

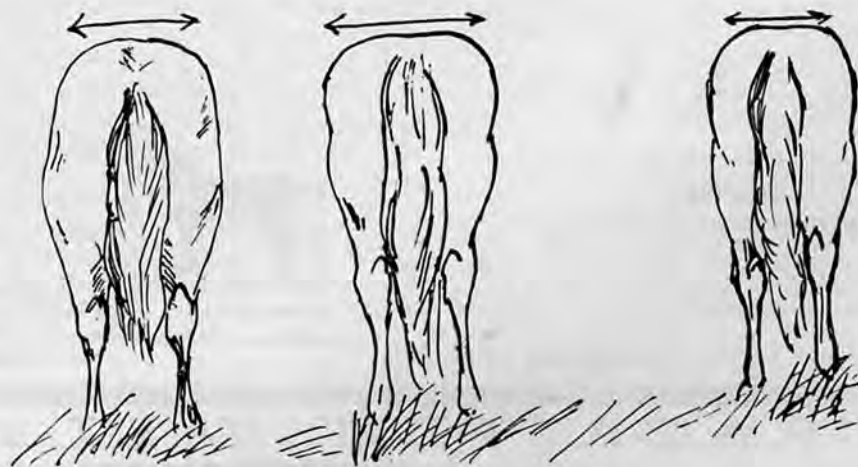


Fig. III. Hips from the rear (Morgans 4-7 years old): Left, Gelded at Age 2; Center, Gelded at 12 months; Right, Stallion conformation.

Devan

Stud

MORGAN ARISTOCRACY SINCE 1932

Our yearly inventory and adjustment sale which began September 1, has been most gratifying. If the customers keep on coming we will be compelled to dip into our 1964 weanlings to satisfy the demands. Of course the idea of giving them 20% off for cash is a big help, although some still want the payment plan and pay the regular prices that way.

We now have our Morgan horses on five farms — two of our own and three that we lease. This is not only expensive but creates a lot of headaches that aspirin won't help.

Naturally, there has been a great demand for our mares over the years and we have resisted the pressure to sell them, but we have arrived at the conclusion, very reluctantly, that from an operational and financial standpoint we are going to sell some mares. These will be the older mares — some with foals at side and re-bred. We have not made up our list as this ad is being prepared, so can't tell you how many or what individuals will be sold, but write or call if interested.

OWNER

MERLE D. EVANS, SR.



CAPTOR AMHR 7789

MANAGER

ALFRED McCONAGHY

MANSFIELD AMHR 7255

NARISSA AMHR 04132

CRABAPPLE VALLEY FARMS

OFFICE: 2037 WALES RD. N. E. MASSILLON, OHIO • 833-6015

FARMS LOCATED AT WILMOT, OHIO OFF U. S. RT. 62 • 359-3312

Eastern States Horse Show

GLADGAY'S PRIDE DID IT AGAIN! WINS AMATEUR
STAKE FOR SECOND STRAIGHT YEAR . . . GAY
CAVALIER SCORES UPSET! WINS EXPOSITION CHAMPIONSHIP
OVER WASEEKA'S NOCTURNE
. . . MORE THAN 90 MORGANS ENTERED.

Morgans out-numbered all other breeds at New England's largest indoor show, the Eastern States Exposition. This year's show had the largest entry in their history with about 550 horses on the grounds, September 23 through 27. Morgans had a full division this year because of their good showing in the past. There were eleven performance classes and six in hand classes. All were well filled except for pairs in harness. The pleasure class had twenty-two entries as did the Amateur Stake. The average was sixteen entries in all the performance classes. More people see horses here than at any other show in New England. More than 50,000 people in one day pass through the gates at West Springfield to the Exposition grounds.

The New England Morgan Horse Association had a booth in the Main Horse Barn this year and handed out Morgan literature. Adam Young was in charge of this project. It was a very popular corner — thousands of Morgan brochures were handed out.

The Judges of this year's show were Christopher Wadsworth of Holicon, Penna., and George W. Dunham of East Longmeadow, Mass. Both officiated in all the Morgan classes.

Morgans came from seven states and Morgan people everywhere should be proud of the showing.

Junior Morgans under Saddle was won by Windcrest Benn Beau, who also won the Junior Harness Class. This three year old stallion is owned by Miss Helen E. Stofer of Norwich, N. Y. and was shown by Dr. Robert Orcutt. Another entry of Miss Stofer's, Windcrest Showgirl, won the under 15 hands class, ridden by Dr. Orcutt. The over 15 hands class was won by Waseeka's Nocturne with John Lydon up. This stallion put a good performance to top this class. He is owned by Waseeka Farm, Ashland, Mass. The Ladies' amateur Morgan class was won by Green Mt. Lady Bird, owned and ridden by Mrs. Lee Bird of Upton, Mass. Second was Nancy Ela on the Townshend Farm's Townshend Vigilet. The large pleasure class was won by Townshend Vigit,

a five year old stallion owned by the Townshend Morgan-Holstein Farm and ridden by Nancy Ela. Second was Orland Gaystar owned by the Orland Farms and ridden by Louise Orcutt. The open Amateur To Ride Class was won by Gladgay's Pride, owned and ridden by Mark Hanna. Second was Bay State Gallant owned by John H. Mays Jr. and ridden by Marsha Henry Shephard. The Harness Class was won by Gay Cavalier, owned and driven by Mr. Darwin Morse. Second was Townshend Vigilet owned by the Townshend Morgan Holstein Farm and driven by Nancy Ela. The driving pair class was won by Miss Stofer's pair Windcrest Ben Beau and Windcrest Showgirl. The Championship class was won by Gay Cavalier with Waseeka's Nocturne Reserve. The Amateur Championship Class was held Sunday night in front of a packed house. Gladgay's Pride put on a great show to beat Bay State Gallant who was Reserve Champion.

The Morgans also did well in the open pleasure classes. In the New England open pleasure horse class with forty-two entries, Orland Gaystar placed second and Gandhi of Wind-song was fourth. These two horses also placed in the Road Hack class which had thirty-three entries. Gaystar with Louise Orcutt up was third and Gandhi with Marsha Henry Shephard was fifth.

In the Breeding classes Elm Hill Farm had the Grand Champion Colt.

The Morgan Weanling class (colt or filly) was won by Townshend Vigilette owned by the Townshend Farms. The Morgan Yearling (colt or filly) was won by Bobbin Ben-Belle, owned by the Richard Shepards. The Morgan two year olds (colt or filly) was won by Elm Hill High Hat owned by Elm Hill Farm. Morgan 3 year old colt was won by Elm Hill Star Leader, also owned by Elm Hill Farm. The 3 year old filly class was won by Syndicate's Ballet owned by Mrs. Edna Avery. Champion Morgan colt was Elm Hill High Hat and Reserve was Waseeka's Here-tiz owned by Waseeka Farm. The

Champion Morgan filly was Syndicates Ballet with Townshend Belladonna Reserve. The Grand Champion Morgan was Elm Hill High Hat and Waseeka's Here Tiz was Reserve Champion.

Complete results follow:

Junior Morgans under Saddle: Won by WINDCREST BENN BEAU, owned by Miss Helen E. Stofer; 2nd, ORLAND BOLD ADMIRAL, owned by Furnace Brook Morgan Horse Farm; 3rd, BIRCH HILL BEATRIX, owned by Waseeka Farm; 4th, OLDWICK CRUSADER, owned by William S. Lutz, Jr.; 5th, BROADWALL SPANGLE, owned by Sally T. Hounslea.

Morgans Under 15 Hands: Won by WINDCREST SHOWGIRL, owned by Miss Helen E. Stofer; 2nd, GLADGAY'S GRAND MARCH, owned by Mr. and Mrs. Mark H. Hanna; 3rd, WINDCREST MADONNA, owned by Elm Hill Farm; 4th, WINDCREST BRILLIANCE, owned by F. Stanley Crafts, Jr.; 5th, ANNEIGH'S LITTLE MISS, owned by Blue Spruce Farms, Inc.

Morgans 15 Hands and over: Won by WASEEKA'S NOCTURNE, owned by Waseeka's Farm; 2nd, GLADGAY'S PRIDE, owned by Mr. and Mrs. Mark H. Hanna; 3rd, GAY CAVALIER, owned by Mr. and Mrs. Darwin S. Morse; 4th, SUPER MAN, owned by Henry I. Christal; 5th, TROPHY'S BRACELET, owned by Camelot Farm.

Ladies' Amateur Morgans: Won by GREEN MT. LADY BIRD, owned by Dr. and Mrs. Lee C. Bird; 2nd, TOWNSHEND VIGILET, owned by Townshend Morgan-Holstein Farm; 3rd, FAIRFIELD FASHION, owned by Frank F. Coombs, Jr.; 4th, ORLAND DONANNA, owned by Orland Farm; 5th, TOWNSHEND VIGILASS, owned by Townshend Morgan-Holstein Farm.

Junior Morgans in Harness: Won by WINDCREST BENN BEAU; 2nd, ELM HILL STAR LEADER, owned by Elm Hill Farm; 3rd, ORLAND BOLD ADMIRAL; 4th, WASEEKA'S MEMORY LANE, owned by Waseeka Farm; 5th, APPLEVALE MAYBEE, owned by Elm Hill Farm.

Morgan Pleasure Amateur to Ride: Won by TOWNSHEND VIGIT, owned by Townshend Morgan-Holstein Farm; 2nd, ORLAND GAYSTAR, owned by Orland Farm; 3rd, WESTWOLD CARRIE LEA, owned by Chauncy T. Simmons; 4th, DAYMAR'S DARK SECRET, owned by Betty Lou and Deborah Ham; 5th, GANDHI OF WINDSONG, owned by Mr. and Mrs. Raymond Fontaine.

Morgan Open Amateur-to-ride: Won by GLADGAY'S PRIDE, owned by Mr. and Mrs. Mark H. Hanna; 2nd, BAY STATE GALLANT, owned by John H. May, Jr.; 3rd, TOWNSHEND VIGILET; 4th, DEERFIELD'S DR. BOYDEN, owned by F. Stanley Crafts, Jr.; 5th, BOLD VENTURE, owned by Dr. S. Robert Orcutt.

(Continued on Page 90)

SADDLE CHAMPIONS AT THE EASTERN STATES EXPOSITION SHOW

Right: Saddle Champion of the show, Mr. and Mrs.
Darwin Morse's Stallion GAY CAVALIER, Pat Tataronis
up.

Amateur Champion, Mark Hanna's stallion GLADGAY'S
PRIDE, from Framingham, Massachusetts.





Above: Nancy Ela of Townshend Morgan-Holstein Farm, Bolton, Mass., wins the Pleasure Class with her stallion TOWNSHEND VIGIT.



Above right: Ladies' Saddle winner, GREEN MT. LADY BIRD, owned and ridden by Mrs. Lee Bird, Upton, Mass.

BLUE RIBBON WINNERS AT EASTERN STATES

Right: Weanling winner and Reserve Champion Filly, Townshend Morgan-Holstein Farm's TOWNSHEND VIGILBELLE.



Two Year Old Colt winner and Junior Champion Stallion, Elm Hill Farm's ELM HILL HIGH HAT from Brookfield, Mass.

Below, right: Three Year Old Colt winner, Elm Hill Farm's ELM HILL'S STAR LEADER.





Harness Pair winners, WINDCREST SHOW GIRL and WINDCREST BENN BEAU, owned by Helen Stofer, Norwich, New York and driven by Dr. Robert Orcutt.

HARNESS RIBBON WINNERS AT EASTERN STATES

A good gelding, TOWNSHEND VIGILET, owned by Townshend Morgan-Holstein Farm and shown by Nancy Ela, 2nd in Harness Class, 2nd in Ladies' Saddle Class, and 3rd in the Open Amateur Class.



1964 Illinois State Fair

By RENEE M. PAGE
Bridgeton, Missouri

The Morgan Division of the Illinois State Fair seems to grow bigger and better each year. This year saw Morgans from Illinois, Missouri, Iowa, Ohio and Wisconsin competing in the various classes throughout the duration of the fair, and under the critical eye of Judge Harry Thornton from Bradsford, Kentucky.

The Fair opened on Friday morning at 8:30 with the Illinois Morgan Breeders' Futurity class for weanling mares. Here the judge's nod went to Maple Della, a chunky little bay filly owned by Mr. and Mrs. Truman Pocklington of Shipman, Illinois. She was later named Grand Champion Weanling. Second place went to a perky brown miss, Falcon's Ladylove, owned by Mary Catherine Gerhardt, with third to another good one, Cindy Hawk, owned by Milton Ash, with fourth to the O'Neill Morgan Farm entry, Herod's Starr Lynn. In line followed, Congo's Princess, for Mr. and Mrs. Paul Capelle sixth to Velvet Rose for Mr. and Mrs. R. L. Brachaer, seventh to Joyi Lynn, owned by J. Roy Brunk, and eighth, Lewis Pape's Miss Sunnetta.

A ring full of dandies competed for top honors in the weanling stallion division of the Futurity, with first place and the blue going to the entry of Mr. and Mrs. Neal Werts; Phantom Hawk, a handsome chestnut colt who also was later named Reserve Champion weanling. Second place went to Show Time, a flashy son of Foxfire, owned by Paul Rumbaugh, with third to Mr. and Mrs. John Howard's chunky little chestnut, O.K. Dan Tucker over Blackwood B. the entry of Mr. and Mrs. Edward Ryan, with fifth to Hillview Big Boy for the Warren Holmbrakers. Next came Go Jo for Thomas T. Brunk and then the R. L. Brachaer's Johnny Dollar, seventh.

Top honors in the yearling filly class went to Irish Velvet, a sparkling bay who was also this year's Reserve Champion yearling, owned by Mr. and Mrs. Edward Ryan. Then second to Mr. and Mrs. Orwin Osman's, Emerald's Lady Elite, over Danette owned by J. Roy Brunk with fourth to Jackie Behling's Hylee's Jackpot. Then Even-

ing Song for the R. L. Brachaers and Truman Pocklington's Maple DelRae for sixth.

Senator Barr, the L. S. Greenwalt's outstanding chestnut son of Senator Graham, made a repeat performance of his last year's futurity wins by copping the blue in the yearling stallion division of the Futurity and the Grand Champion yearling title. Second place went to Milton Ash's Mr. Bob over Little Chief O for the O'Neill Morgan Farms. The fourth ribbon went to Hylee's Just Tops for Jackie Behling, then came Shine On, owned by R. L. Brachaer, with Joe Starr for T. Brunk over Congo's Dark Dancer for Mrs. John Chaney.

Irish Lane, a bold going bay, owned by Mr. and Mrs. Edward Ryan gained his third Futurity Championship by winning the Two Year Futurity Shown in Harness this year. Reserve honors went to the Greenwalts' airy chestnut filly, Summer Tan, over Jackie Behling's Hylee's Brass Parade. Next came R. L. Brachaer's pretty black, Heart's Desire over Nighty Night, the entry of Mr. and Mrs. Frank Mason. Sixth went to Gay's Copper Penny for Kenneth White, with seventh to Maple Delette for Truman Pocklington.

Pleasant Lady made the finest show of her career when she entered the Coliseum to show in the aged mare class. Led by her owner Bill Bartley, she took the blue and the Grand Champion Mare crown over some top Morgan mares.

The Reserve Champion Mare crown was annexed by Mr. and Mrs. L. S. Greenwalt's elegant, bouncy filly, Summer Tan who earlier gained the blue in the Two Year Old Mare Class.

Mr. and Mrs. Paul Osborne had this year's Grand Champion Stallion in their stylish chestnut, Greengate's Lady's Man, also winner of the two year old stallion event.

Right on his heels for the Reserve tie went to Lewis Papes incomparable Mr. Breezy Cobra, who also merited the top award in the Aged Stallion class.

Complete results of the Morgan breed classes will be found at the end of this article.

Mr. and Mrs. L. S. Greenwalt's many times champion mare, Belafina, ridden by Mrs. Edward Ryan, outdid a ringful to claim top honors in the hotly contested Land of Lincoln class. Unfortunately Belafina cast a shoe upon leaving the coliseum and was unable to compete throughout the duration of the Fair. Jaunty Justin came through with another grand performance to merit the reserve spot for the Walter Matas' Congo's Pride, superbly shown by Miss Deborah Hoffman for Mr. and Mrs. Paul Capelle with third, over Copper Cloud owned by Miss Jeanne White, with fifth to J. Roy Brunk's Maudette and sixth to Daisanna for T. T. Brunk.

Doris Ryan and Irish Breeze, fresh from their triumphs at the National, made up an unbeatable combination for the Land of Lincoln Fine Harness Class, while Jaunty Justin made a good show for second position, with Paul Osborne's good going youngster, Greengate's Lady's Man over Maudette, for J. Roy Brunk. Next in line came Copper Cloud for Jeanne White and Daisanna in sixth position.

When the Junior Saddle Class was tied, it was Irish Breeze, who added another blue to her large collection. Second award went to another good one, a big, bold-going, bay, Emerald's Big John for Mr. and Mrs. Orwin Osman over Moro Hill's Michele, a gorgeous mare, owned by Sheila Cunningham. Fourth tie went to AldeBaron and Lois Jean Mayes with fifth to T. T. Brunk's Senator Joe.

Only seven Morgans answered the call for the 15 and over saddle class, and when Orwin Osman had the misfortune to have his Emerald's Big John pull a shoe and had to be excused, that made it six. It was quite a shame as Big John looked as though he was in top form and would have been real competition. Pleasant Lady continued her winning ways and took the blue, over J. Roy Brunk's Maudette, who made a splendid performance. Third went to Wally Troy's Captain De, over T. T. Brunk's Daisanna, with King Kookie fifth for Charles Rafferty.

Mr. Breezy Cobra made a fine show to win the saddle class for Morgans under 15 hands, with the popular Jaunty Justin second over Emerald's Skychief. In line followed Moro Hill's Michele and Princess Julianna for Kenneth Pape.

Sixteen top ones went for the money on Tuesday night in the Open Fine Harness class. Here the judge's nod

(Continued on Page 90)

Season's

Greetings

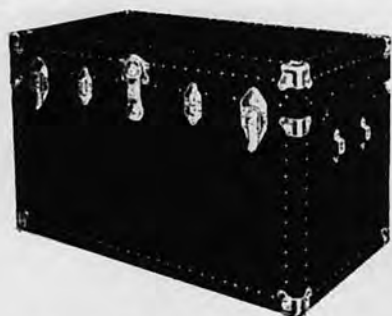
From
the Havey's

*Visit Our Santa Claus Shop Opening Nov. 15 For Your
Holiday Shopping*

**HERE YOU WILL FIND SANTA'S SLEIGH PACKED FULL OF EARLY
CHRISTMAS SUGGESTIONS, AND MANY UNUSUAL GIFTS THAT WILL
PLEASE THE HORSEY MEMBERS OF YOUR FAMILY.**

Around our Christmas tree you will see several new lines of English and Western riding apparel and an extensive stock of hunt boots, jodhpur shoes and cowboy boots, that will look even better under your tree.

CHRISTMAS SPECIAL. Ladies' Park Suits, sizes 14, 16 and 18, brown, gray or navy. While they last \$76.50.



Make someone happy with our ever popular Tack
Trunk priced at \$34.50.

SPECIAL CHRISTMAS OFFER

Whitman C.B. show saddles comp. \$189.

Barnsby C.B. show saddles comp. \$219.

Our own Morgan all purpose saddle complete \$129.

Our New Carriage House is chock full of little red pony carts, priced at \$75. Horse size two wheel rubber tired training carts for \$125.00. These attractive, well made carts will delight anyone on Christmas morning.

Duck stable blankets, wool lined, extra heavy crossed sursingles, 68" and 72" — \$16.85. 74" and 76" — \$17.85.

Plaid Baker type blankets, the toughest blanket made, 68" and 72" — \$35.95.

Havey's Carriage House Tack Shop

Mail orders promptly filled. Send check or money order. Satisfaction guaranteed.

Phone (Area Code 603) 62-39153

PLUMMER ROAD, BEDFORD, N. H.

Green Mountain Stock Farm All Morgan Horse Show

By WES HERWIG
Randolph, Vermont

A field of high quality entries, ideal show weather and some outstanding added attractions drew several hundred spectators to Green Mountain Stock Farm, Randolph, Vermont, Sept. 12 and 13 for the Green Mountain All Morgan Show.

A half mile race for Morgans saw Frosty Gale, owned by Stanley Crafts, Jr., of Wilmington, Vt., with Bobby Baker driving, the winner. Towne-Ayr Sweetbriar with owner Ruth A. Towne, of Montpelier, Vt., driving, was second. Third was Mona Lisa, owned by Ruth Gendron, Rochester, Vt., and driven by Percy Fuller.

Judge for the show was John J. Lydon of Millis, Mass. Richard McAvoy, Montpelier, Vt., was steward. Ralph Gillet, South Woodstock, Vt., was ringmaster.

Results of the show were as follows:

Stallions Four Years Old and Over: Won by KINGSTON, Voorhis Farm, Red Hook, N. Y.; 2nd, MAN BO OF LAURELMONT, Adam Young, Temple, N. H.; 3rd, TOWNSHEND VIGIT, Townshend Morgan-Holstein Farm, Bolton, Mass.; 4th, WALES FARM MAJOR BET, Mr. and Mrs. Leonard Wales and Sons, Weybridge, Vermont.

Stallions Three Years Old: Won by ROYALTON EDEN, Murray C. Chesebro, Hamilton, N. Y.

Stallions two years old: Won by ELM HILL HIGH HAT, Dr. B. W. Means, Brookfield, Mass.; 2nd, GAY VENTURE, Barbara Ackley, West Topsham, Vt.; 3rd, U. V. M. KINGSMAN, Marion H. Klandt, Burlington, Vt.

Stallions one year old: Won by B & P SNOWWIND, Billie H. Goeltz, Morrisville, Vt.; 2nd, CURSARIUS, Mr. Lund, St. Albans, Vt.; 3rd, B & P SNOHAWK, Allen Blanchard, Morrisville, Vt.; 4th, CHUCKIE B., Paul R. Rexford, Newport, Vt.

Stallion Foals: Won by FOAL (Orland Donard x Poppy Cock), Rodolfe Morais, So. China, Maine; 2nd, WALES FARM RASCAL, Mr. and Mrs. Leonard Wales and Sons, Weybridge, Vermont; 3rd, FOAL (Lippitt Rob Roy x Barbara Jane), Lester Welch, Randolph, Vt.

Mares Four years old and over: Won by TOWNSHEND VIGILASS, Townshend Morgan-Holstein Farm, Bolton, Mass.; 2nd, BALD MT. MARELECT, Mr. and Mrs. Keynith Knapp, Arlington, Vermont; 3rd, PETALBROOK AMYLECT, Petal Brook Farm, Wappingers Falls, N. Y.; 4th, WINDCREST MADONNA, Dr. B. W. Means, Brookfield, Mass.

Mares three years old: Won by APPEVALE MAYBEE, Dr. B. W. Means, Brookfield, Mass.; 2nd, APPEVALE KATONAH, Mr. and Mrs. Leonard Watterson, Sharon, Mass.; 3rd, HELEN DARLING, Dr. Frank D. Lathrop, Pittsford, Vt.; 4th, FOXY RHYTHMETTE, Percy

Fuller, Westhampton, Mass.

Mares two years old: Won by U. V. M. KATHY, U. V. M. Morgan Horse Farm, Middlebury, Vermont; 2nd, HIP HEATH EMERALD, Mr. and Mrs. James Walcott, Underhill Center, Vermont; 3rd, PARAMOUNT'S CINERAMA, Dr. Ernest F. Paquette, Richmond, Vt.

Mares one year old: Won by U. V. M. LAURI, U. V. M. Morgan Horse Farm, Middlebury, Vermont; 2nd, NOREMAC PATIENCE, Mr. and Mrs. Wendell Barwood, White River Junction, Vermont; 3rd, FURBRUK LADY TWEEDLE, Dr. Frank D. Lathrop, Pittsford, Vt.

Mare Foals: Won by ECHOBROOK DEANNA, Harold Terry, Randolph, Vermont.

Geldings four years old and over: Won by DEERFIELD'S DR. BOYDEN, F. Stanley Crafts, Jr.; 2nd, WOODLAND TWILIGHT, Murray C. Chesebro, Hamilton, N. Y.

Junior Harness: Won by U. V. M. KATHY, U. V. M. Morgan Horse Farm, Middlebury, Vt.; 2nd, ELM HILL HIGH HAT, Dr. B. W. Means, Brookfield, Mass.; 3rd, TOWNSHEND VIGILASS, Townshend Morgan-Holstein Farm, Bolton, Mass.; 4th, PETALBROOK AMYLECT, Petal Brook Farm, Wappingers Falls, N. Y.

Mares with 1964 Foals: Won by POLLY ARCHIE 'O' and Foal, ECHOBROOK DEANNA, Harold Terry, Randolph, Vt.

Stallions 15 hands and over: Won by MAN BO OF LAURELMONT, Adam Young, Temple, N. H.; 2nd, LIPPITT MINT DON, Mrs. E. S. Read, Sheldon, Vermont; 3rd, BROMLEY EASTER ALLEN, Benjamin Qua, Cambridge, N. Y.; 4th, MAN-O-MINE, Jean Lyman, So. Royalton, Vermont.

Stallions under 15 hands: Won by KINGSTON, Voorhis Farm, Red Hook, N. Y.

Mares 15 hands and over: Won by LEDGEWOOD PECORA, Voorhis Farm, Red Hook, N. Y.; 2nd, FOXY RHYTHMETTE, Percy Fuller, Westhampton, Mass.

Mares under 15 hands: Won by PETALBROOK AMYLECT, Petal Brook Farm, Wappingers Falls, N. Y.; 2nd, BALD MT. MARELECT, Mr. and Mrs. Keynith Knapp, Arlington, Vermont; 3rd, OSOGAY, Dr. Ernest F. Paquette, Richmond, Vt.; 4th, TOWNSHEND VIGILASS, Townshend Morgan-Holstein Farm, Bolton, Mass.

Geldings under saddle: Won by U. V. M. JASON, U. V. M. Morgan Horse Farm, Middlebury, Vt.; 2nd, DEERFIELD'S DR. BOYDEN, F. Stanley Crafts, Jr., Wilmington, Vt.; 3rd, DEERFIELD SENIOR, Mr. and Mrs. Gerald Brown, Jericho, Vermont; 4th, WOODLAND TWILIGHT, Murray C. Chesebro, Hamilton, N. Y.

Combination Class: Won by DEERFIELD'S DR. BOYDEN, F. Stanley Crafts, Jr., Wilmington, Vt.; 2nd, U. V. M. JASON, U. V. M. Morgan Horse Farm, Middlebury, Vt.; 3rd, FOXY RHYTHMETTE, Percy Fuller, Westhampton, Mass.; 4th, ECHOBROOK DESIRE, Harold Terry, Randolph, Vermont.

Stallions in harness: Won by KINGSTON, Voorhis Farm, Red Hook, New York.

Mares and Geldings in harness: Won by LEDGEWOOD PECORA, Voorhis Farm, Red Hook, N. Y.; 2nd, DEERFIELD'S DR. BOYDEN,

F. Stanley Crafts, Jr., Wilmington, Vt.; 3rd, U. V. M. JASON, U. V. M. Morgan Horse Farm, Middlebury, Vermont; 4th, APPEVALE MAYBEE, Dr. B. W. Means, Brookfield, Mass.

Pleasure horse, English, woman to ride: Won by APPEVALE KATONAH, Voorhis Farm, Red Hook, N. Y.; 2nd, U. V. M. HELMSMAN, U. V. M. Morgan Horse Farm, Middlebury, Vt.; 3rd, LIPPITT EASTER TWEED, Anita Holtsma, Rochester, Vt.; 4th, ADMIRAL'S MAESTRO, Donald St. Pierre, Essex Jct., Vt.

Pleasure Horse, English, man to ride: Won by APPEVALE KATONAH, Voorhis Farm, Red Hook, N. Y.; 2nd, TOWNE-AYR CARILLON, Ruth H. Towne, Montpelier, Vt.; 3rd, BALD MT. LISA ASH, Anne B. Rooney, Shaftsbury, Vt.; 4th, MILLER'S BEAUTY, Donald St. Pierre, Essex Jct., Vt.

Pleasure horse driving: Won by TOWNE-AYR CARILLON, Ruth H. Towne, Montpelier, Vt.; 2nd, U. V. M. HELMSMAN, U. V. M. Morgan Horse Farm, Middlebury, Vt.; 3rd, APPEVALE KATONAH, Voorhis Farm, Red Hook, N. Y.; 4th, LIPPITT EASTER TWEED, Anita Holtsma, Rochester, Vt.

Geldings three years old and under: Won by U. V. M. JASON, U. V. M. Morgan Horse Farm, Middlebury, Vt.; 2nd, LIPPITT EASTER TWEED, Anita Holtsma, Rochester, Vt.

Ed Vail Trail Horse Class: Won by U. V. M. HELMSMAN, U. V. M. Morgan Horse Farm, Middlebury, Vt.; 2nd, LIPPITT EASTER TWEED, Anita Holtsma, Rochester, Vt.; 3rd, BALD MT. LISA ASH, Anne B. Rooney, Shaftsbury, Vt.; 4th, TOWNSHEND VIGIT, Townshend Morgan-Holstein Farm, Bolton, Mass.

Junior Champion Stake: Champion, ELM HILL HIGH HAT, Dr. B. W. Means, Brookfield, Mass.; Res. Champion, B & P SNOWWIND, Billie H. Goeltz, Morrisville, Vt.

Junior Champion Mare: Champion, U. V. M. KATHY, U. V. M. Morgan Horse Farm, Middlebury, Vermont; Res. Champion, U. V. M. LAURI, U. V. M. Morgan Horse Farm, Middlebury, Vermont.

Grand Champion Stallion: Champion, KINGSTON, Voorhis Farm, Red Hook, N. Y.; Res. Champion, ELM HILL HIGH HAT, Dr. B. W. Means, Brookfield, Mass.

Grand Champion Mare: Champion, U. V. M. KATHY, U. V. M. Morgan Horse Farm, Middlebury, Vt.; Res. Champion, BALD MT. MARELECT, Mr. and Mrs. Keynith Knapp, Arlington, Vermont.

\$100.00 Championship Harness Stake: Won by KINGSTON, Voorhis Farm, Red Hook, N. Y.; 2nd, DEERFIELD'S DR. BOYDEN, F. Stanley Crafts, Wilmington, Vt.

\$100.00 Championship Stake: Won by U. V. M. JASON, U. V. M. Morgan Horse Farm, Middlebury, Vt.; 2nd, LEDGEWOOD PECORA, Voorhis Farm, Red Hook, N. Y.; 3rd, MAN BO OF LAURELMONT, Adam Young, Temple, N. H.; 4th, BALD MT. MARELECT, Mr. and Mrs. Keynith Knapp, Arlington, Vt.

Pleasure Champion: Champion, APPEVALE KATONAH, Voorhis Farm, Red Hook, N. Y.; Res. Champion, U. V. M. HELMSMAN, U. V. M. Morgan Horse Farm, Middlebury, Vermont.

WORLD'S MOST COMPLETE PICTORIAL HORSE JOURNAL

1 year — \$4.00

2 years — \$7.50

THE MORGAN HORSE MAGAZINE

Box 149, Leominster, Mass.

FOR SALE

Shown from the *Harolyn Hill Stables*



WINDCREST BRILLIANCE

Fruedy Photos

5 year old chestnut gelding — 14.3 hands

Winner of under 15 hand gelding class at 1964 National Morgan Show.

Winner of under 15 open Morgan class at Great Barrington.

**Winner of under 15 open Morgan at Windsor, 175th Morgan Show
Champion, Windsor, Blue Mt. Riding Club Show.**

Champion of Brattleboro, Vt. Show



**Also DEERFIELD DR. BOYDEN trained by Bob Baker won the saddle stake,
in hand class, and the harness class, and was 2nd in the open saddle
class at the Cheshire Fair.**

**For Sale: Outstanding yearling trotting stallion DEERFIELD AMHERST by
Bay State Flintlock out of Frosty Gale. Reasonable.**



Contact:
HAROLD CHILDS
Tunbridge, Vt.

Owner:
F. STANLEY CRAFTS
Wilmington, Vermont
Telephone 46-43366 or 46-43367



Contact:
BOB BAKER
Middlebury, Vermont
Dudley 8-2636

Windcrest Frolic Tops Bain Ridge Farm Dispersal at \$5,600

13 Lots Average \$2205 at this Successful Sale

By BARBARA COLE

Several hundred buyers and spectators took advantage of a lovely fall afternoon to attend J. B. Reid's dispersal sale, held at his farm in Franconstown, New Hampshire on September 28. Topping the bidding was a four year old daughter of Upwey Ben Don and Pavlova, Windcrest Frolic. Henry Venier of Lafayette, New York was the successful buyer.

Mr. Reid's beautifully-cared-for animals included individuals of several different bloodlines. All comparatively young, the thirteen head included two weanling colts and a yearling gelding. As the sale average of \$2,204 indicates, the demand for Morgans continues unabated.

Prices for mares and fillies generally topped those for stallions and geldings. Second highest price in the sale was brought by another daughter of Upwey Ben Don, the beautiful dark brown Windcrest Ann, bought by Henry I. Christal of Hanover Hill Farm, Yorktown, New York. A third Ben Don daughter, Mountain Meadow Eve, out of a Flyhawk mare, went to the University of Connecticut for \$2250.

To Canada went the yearling filly U. V. M. Louise (U. V. M. Flash x U. V. M. Gertrude), purchased by W. T. MacDonald of Toronto for \$3350. Mr. MacDonald also bid in two fillies from outside consignments — Dr. and Mrs. Charles C. Thompson's Bald Mt. Cherrydale (Easter Twilight x Bald Mt. Belle) and Rodolphe Morais' weanling Ru-Lee Darling Dee (Orland Dondarling x Syndee).

Mr. and Mrs. Adam Young's Green Trim Farm, Temple, New Hampshire, secured the National Grand Champion Mare Foxy Juanita (Foxfire x Suzay) for \$3500. They also bought a striking black daughter of Orland Leader, Leader's Queen, consigned by Henry P. Welch of Goffstown, New Hampshire.

One of the buys of the sale appeared to be the lovely-headed Anneigh's Dainty Miss (Dyberry Bob x Louellen). Mr. W. E. Rogers of Gardiner, Maine, paid \$2250 for this handsome mare. She is in foal to Townshend Vigalvin.

Other buyers of Mr. Reid's carefully-chosen stock included Jack Lessard of

Hampton Falls, New Hampshire, who acquired the five year old stallion Townshend Vigalvin (Orland Vigildon x Townshend Gladys); Ronald B. Paris, Templeton, Massachusetts, buyer of Senora Showblez Vona (Mr. Showman x Bumble); Barbara Estey of Springfield, Vermont who bought Dainty's Bob (Townshend Vigalvin x Anneigh's Dainty Miss), a yearling gelding; Harland McCobb of Dresden, Maine who added the two year old filly Anneigh Two Step (Dyberry Bob x Marigold) to his stable; Robert Rodricks of Chappaqua, New York who bought the pleasure gelding Sharade (Parade x Royalton Rose of Sharon); and Denton C. Lyons of Cornwall, Vermont who bought Windcrest Annfield's weanling colt by Townshend Vigalvin.

The outside consigners also found their stock selling well. From the consignment of Henry Christal James and Priscilla Anderson of Pembroke, Massachusetts bought the yearling stallion Supreme of Hanover. Stephen P. Tompkins of Rowley took home a yearling filly from the same consignment, Hanover Dream Doll (Lippitt Tweedle Dee x Lippitt Dream Girl). A showy suckling filly by Lippitt Moro Alert x Lippitt Ethan Georgia was purchased from Mr. Christal by Dana W. Kelley of South Woodstock, Vermont. Mr. Kelley also bought the weanling colt consigned by Donald MacMulkin, Laurelmont Victor (Lippitt Mint Don x Lippitt Victoria).

Miss Margaret Gardiner's handsome four year old stallion Kennebec Archbrook fell to the bid of Clayton Conn of Chester, New Hampshire. This stallion's bright bay weanling daughter out of Helen May by Sonfield went to Waseeka Farm.

Edna L. Avery of Ledyard, Connecticut bought Keynith Knapp's consignment, Mississauga, a dark brown daughter of Flyhawk, in foal to Ramona Tomahawk, a California-bred stallion now owned in New York State.

A high-moving gelding, Highland Masquerader, by Meade x Bay State Virginia, consigned by Mrs. Paul Leary, went to the University of Connecticut. From the consignment of Velvet Farm, Bob Baker of Middlebury, Vermont

took a two year old filly, Wales Farm Kim. Blue Spruce Farm of Altamont, New York bought a yearling gelding, Velvet Alert King (Iroquois King x Bald Mt. Polly Allen) from the same consignment.

Non-Profit Foundation Will Sponsor Dr. Ensminger's Beef And Horse Schools

Dr. M. E. Ensminger has announced that a group of distinguished agriculturalists from throughout the United States and Canada is joining hands and is in the process of setting up a non-profit foundation, known as Agriservices Foundation. According to Dr. Ensminger, "when the foundation is finalized, which will be very soon, both (1) the winter Beef Cattle Science School and Stud Managers' School, held in Phoenix each January, and (2) the summer Horse Science Schools will be sponsored by the new Foundation."

In keeping with other similar non-profit foundations, Agriservices Foundation will be administered by Trustees. Additionally, representatives of all segments of the industry will be invited to serve on the Board of Advisors.

Reasons for the Foundation: "Half of today's knowledge will be obsolete in 10 years, and the other half of what will be needed by 1975 hasn't yet been researched or developed. In brief, there is urgent need for practical ways to keep ahead. To meet the unprecedented demands of the future, there is need for a foundation dedicated to the betterment of agriculture."

The objectives: "Dedicated to furthering education, research and development in the field of agriculture, thereby enhancing the health and happiness of mankind." Dr. Ensminger added, "in my judgment, the potentialities are exciting and unlimited."

Dr. Ensminger also reported that over 40 staff, 160 subjects (7 to 8 classes per hour), and two up-to-the-minute books are in the offing for the Beef Cattle Science School and Stud Manager's School which will be held at the Ramada Inn in Phoenix, in cooperation with Arizona State University, January 11-14, 1965. Those desiring programs or handbooks should immediately write to Dr. M. E. Ensminger, Director, Beef Cattle Science and Stud Managers' School, 3699 East Sierra Avenue, Clovis, California 93612.

HIP HEATH OFFERS FOR SALE!

Three outstanding Morgans by
UVM FLASH 12242

Sire: Upwey Ben Don Dam: Norma

BOTH CAN BE SEEN AT BOB BAKER'S STABLE, MIDDLEBURY, VT.



HIP HEATH EMERALD 012192

Sire: UVM Flash Dam: Naiad

A lovely model mare, two year old chestnut. 4th, '64 National, 2nd Green Mt. Stock Farm. Performance type. Green broke to harness and saddle.



HIP HEATH ECSTASY 012191

Sire: UVM Flash Dam: Hipheath Adfield

Two year old chestnut mare. "One of the most promising show colts I've ever had," says Bob Baker. A real mover front and back in harness and under saddle.

MAKE US AN OFFER



HIP HEATH GORDON

Sire: UVM Flash Dam: Hip Heath Adfield 011153

An attractive, smart, sweet dispositioned weanling bay colt who could be performance or pleasure depending on your preference. His dam "Cindy", a lovely moving mare, placed in every pleasure class including stake classes as a two and three year old at the '62 and '63 Nationals, driving and under saddle. His sire, his half-sister and cousin above are good, straight high action movers as he promises to be.

Gordon can be seen
Hip Heath
Underhill Center
Vermont

Owners: Mr. & Mrs. James Wolcott

Phone: Office: Burlington, Vt. 864-9805
Home: Underhill Center, Vt. 899-2249

Hip Heath
Underhill Center, Vt.

Green Meads Weanling Sale

The Seventh Annual Green Meads Morgan Weanling Sale was held at Green Meads Farm, the home of Mr. and Mrs. Darwin S. Morse in Richmond, Massachusetts on Saturday, October 10th. The day was cold and cloudy, but a good crowd estimated at between 800 and 1000 people gathered to witness the Parade of Weanlings at eleven o'clock and the sale at one thirty. E. M. Granger, Jr., Auctioneer and Mr. Morse, Sale Manager, were in the box.

Thirty-six weanlings were offered for sale by twenty-five consignors. The average price was \$775.00. Most of the consignments were well fitted for sale, and the general quality was high. Bids were rejected by consignors on 10 weanlings this year, an unusually high number. Bidding was slow, at first, but picked up as the sale progressed. Green Meads Joy topped the sale at \$1,800.00 and was purchased by Mr. and Mrs. Mark H. Hanna of Framingham Center, Mass. The second high was also a Green Meads filly, Green Meads Daisy purchased for \$1,600.00 by Mrs. Jane C. Rae of Boxford, Mass. Mr.

Gordon Voorhis of Red Hook, New York, purchased the top stallion for \$1,300.00, Dona's First, by Sealect of

Windcrest out of Windcrest Dona Lee, consigned by Mrs. Antoinette S. Kelley, of Chester, Vermont.

NAME
GREEN MEADS ROCKETTE
GREEN MEADS JOY
GREEN MEADS DAISY
FOXY'S LOVELY LADY
FOXY WALLEET
FLEUR DI LIS
SKY LADY
WIN WHISPERING
WIN WONDER
ANNEIGH SWEET MEMORY
ANNEIGH HAPPY TIME
ANNEIGH SUPERFINE
HIGHNESS VIVANY VONA
HY-LITE'S CHARMER
EQUINOX DAWN LIGHT
EQUINOX FRIENDLY
EQUINOX MOUNTAINEER
PINECREST LEE
CANDI DE JARNETTE
ROGUE MAN'S PATSY
HIGHOVER GAY LANCER
GREAT HILL RICHMOND
HYCREST ADONNA
HYCREST PETITE
OLDWICK GIGI
GREEN HILL'S DEVANET
U.V.M. MARLENE
WILDE DONNA LYNN
ASHLAND MARCELLA
ASHLAND JANETTE
DONA'S FIRST
BALD MT. DIXIE BELL
BALD MT. TEAKWOOD
WALES FARM RASCAL
GLAMORGAN DONA JANE
APPEVALE ECHO

CONSIGNOR	PRICE
Mr. and Mrs. Darwin S. Morse	\$1,000
Mr. and Mrs. Darwin S. Morse	1,800
Mr. and Mrs. Darwin S. Morse	1,600
Mr. Paul Rumbaugh (bid rejected)	475
Mr. Paul Rumbaugh	450
Mr. and Mrs. E. H. Erb	850
John and Ruth Howland (bid rejected)	450
Mr. and Mrs. David Farley	775
Mr. and Mrs. David Farley (bid rejected)	450
Mrs. Ann Stedman	850
Mrs. Ann Stedman	825
Mrs. Ann Stedman	650
Mr. and Mrs. Joseph Vona (bid rejected)	525
Mr. and Mrs. Harold L. Render	800
Mr. and Mrs. Orrin H. Beattie	750
Mr. and Mrs. Orrin H. Beattie	1,000
Mr. and Mrs. Orrin H. Beattie	500
Charles "Al" Kingsley	850
Fred B. Franks, Jr.	475
Fred B. Franks, Jr.	575
Dr. and Mrs. Charles C. Thompson	
(bid rejected)	400
Mr. and Mrs. Jack Lessard (bid rejected)	950
Richard and Sylvia Measel	900
Milo and Theresa Measel	500
Mr. and Mrs. Richard M. Colgate	
(bid rejected)	700
Walter Carroll	875
University of Vermont (bid rejected)	1,250
Mr. and Mrs. J. R. Kipp	750
L. W. Glidden	400
L. W. Glidden	775
Mrs. Antoinette S. Kelley	1,300
Keynith Knapp	950
Keynith Knapp	475
Mr. and Mrs. Leonard Wales & Sons	525
Dr. and Mrs. Alden B. Starr (bid rejected)	500
Gordon Voorhis (bid rejected)	950

Agricultural Consultants Pass Milestone

The American Society of Agricultural Consultants (ASAC) met in Denver, Colorado, on September 11 and 12. It was the Society's first annual meeting; the organization-charter meeting having been held in Fresno, California nine months earlier.

Forty-five members from 14 states, Washington, D. C. and Canada assembled for the historic two-day session. Dr. M. E. Ensminger, Clovis, California, the Society's first President, presided.

Dr. Ensminger congratulated the Society on its accomplishments during the first year. He singled out "the setting up (and adoption) of Constitution and by-laws, membership requirements, code of ethics, and grievance procedure; the publication of two proceedings ('63 and '64); a paid-up membership

of 65 from throughout the United States and Canada; and a cash balance of \$599.38, plus an inventory of Proceedings valued at \$1,196.00. Dr. Ensminger also admonished the Society ever to "(1) keep in mind their noble objectives, (2) invite for membership all those who qualify and comply, and (3) maintain high standards." He concluded his formal report by saying, "This Society has given point, purpose, stature and a new look to the profession in which we are engaged."

Major addresses before the Society were made by R. C. Liebenow, President, Board of Trade, Chicago; J. E. McCannel, P. Ag., Executive Secretary, Agricultural Institute of Canada, Ottawa; and Charles E. Bell, Jr. USDA, Washington, D. C.

The Society also agreed to incorporate; endorsed a group health policy for its members; decided to print a brochure listing members and their areas of service; and conferred Honorary Life Memberships upon three persons "in gratitude for their help in launching the Society," namely — Charles E. Bell,

Jr., USDA; Jack T. Pickett, Editor, California Farmer; and Dean Lloyd Dowler, Fresno State College, Fresno, California.

The following officers were elected for the ensuing year:

President, Dr. James Nofziger, Canoga Park, California

Vice-President, Dr. Spencer Morrison, Clinton, Iowa.

Secretary-Treasurer, Dr. W. W. Leatherwood, DVM, Salisbury, Missouri.

And on the Board:

Dr. Glenn E. Taylor, DVM, Modesto, California (1 year term)

Mr. Tillman Bubbenzer, Noblesville, Indiana (2 year term)

Dr. M. E. Ensminger, Clovis, California (3 year term)

The next annual meeting of the ASAC will be in Kansas City on September 13-18, 1965.

Nutrition of Horses

Presented at the Cornell Nutrition Conference for Feed Manufacturers, Oct. 27-29 in Buffalo, N. Y.

By W. J. TYZNIK
*Department of Animal Science,
Ohio State University*

The tremendous increase in popularity of the light horse during the past decade has dramatically brought out the complete lack of information on this specie of farm livestock. While tremendous strides have been made in nutrition of almost every other specie of animal, researchers have hid their heads in the sand and hoped the problem would go away. It has not. One needs only to search the literature to realize that little has been written and much less done on the nutrition of the horse. Two research papers have been published on nutrition of light horses in the past ten years.

We have all contributed to this void of information including the horse industry. This industry is riddled with misconceptions, old wives tales and mysticisms. Any ten "good horsemen" will be completely divergent in their beliefs concerning rations for horses.

Today much is known about diseases and parasitism in horses. I wonder if any of these problems may not be related to nutrition in some even remote fashion.

Not too many years ago, alfalfa hay was believed without question to be detrimental to the horse. Today some horsemen are feeding it exclusively with no difficulty. We may even ask the question, "Is roughage absolutely required by the horse?"

Many of the rations fed to horses are the wishes of horse people rather than horses. There are horsemen who not only believe that their horses are different from other animals, but are completely different from other horses.

The best estimates available in print are those of the National Research Council which have been recently revised. Unfortunately little new has been added although old material has been recalculated and restated.

The data which were used in calculations, have been transposed from draft horses and from cattle. Both sources of data are excellent beginnings but it seems we have been spinning our wheels ever since.

The energy requirements for growth are apparently quite adequate. Much of this data however, assumes that the animal grows and then is put to the task of being raced or ridden. It is an accepted fact that the horse matures at about 3-4 years of age. Since this is true we are working many horses especially the racing breeds as mere juveniles. Whether this is a desirable practice or not is irrelevant — they will be raced. We must learn how to obtain maximum growth of muscle and skeleton at an extremely early age. I know of no animal expected to expend the effort and be submitted to the stresses of the young horse on which appears to be minimal nutritional standards.

The mature idle horse or the mature horse at light work needs little more than maintenance requirements. On the other hand the growing racing horse or the lactating mare requires considerably more. Estimates indicate that 2,000 calories per hundred pounds of body weight would be a realistic figure to work from.

Another misinterpretation is the protein level of the diet. It seems that 10-11% protein for the active horse would be adequate in the complete diet. However, most concentrate rations carry no more than this.

Traditionally, proteins of relatively low biological value have been fed to the horse. Again nitrogen balance studies have been conducted on idle horses.

The vitamin picture is fully as confused. We read about scientifically prepared vitamin and mineral mixtures prepared for horses without controlled data on requirements. Our knowledge of the cecum and its action is scanty at best. Because of this fact a certain amount of complacency has developed concerning all the B-complex vitamins excluding vitamin B22. In addition to the cecal functions, determinations again have been made on the idle horse which would not expect to have the requirements of the working horse.

Vitamin A has not been shown to be

a major problem although 10,000 to 20,000 I.U. of vitamin or beta carotene equivalent may be indicated. Less is known about vitamin D which may be related to skeletal problems in the horse.

Since many horses are stabled for relatively long periods of time, irradiation cannot be depended on for meeting the requirement.

Vitamin E has not been studied to any degree in the horse although it may be involved with muscle maintenance and function.

The minerals have been grossly checked. Salt requirements can be met by ad lib feeding. The calcium and phosphorous requirements seem to be comparable to those of other species. Unfortunately much more calcium is fed than phosphorous.

Meager data are available on trace elements which must indeed be studied as is indicated in other specie. It is established reasonably well that the cobalt requirements of the horse are extremely low.

We cannot for long continue guessing and extrapolating data from cattle to horses if we are to see any real progress in the nutrition of the horse any more than we can use the same requirements from chicken on turkeys.

We cannot feed the horse today as we did yesterday and expect him to perform as the horse of tomorrow.

SELECTED REFERENCES

- Olsson, N. and A. Roudvere. *Nutr. Abstr. and Rev.* 25: 1. 1955.
Squibb, R. L. *J. Animal Science* 17: 1007. 1958.
National Academy of Sciences-National Research Council. *Nutrient requirements of horses*. Publ. 912, 1961.
Pearson, P. B., M. K. Sheybani and H. Schmidt. *J. Animal Science* 3: 166. 1944.
Kintler, J. H. *Vet. Med.* 35: 640. 1940.
Cupps, P. T. and C. E. Howell. *J. Animal Science* 8: 286. 1949.

ATTENTION

All pictures sent to this magazine must be glossy-finish, **black-and-white** photos, 5" x 7" or larger in size. Each picture must be labelled clearly on the back with the name and registration number of the Morgan and the name and address of its owner. Additional information may be used where it is appropriate such as the sire, dam and age of the horse, its show record, the name of the rider or driver, etc. Color photographs or slides, and those improperly identified, will not be considered for publication.

A girl and her Gelding . . .

Stephanie Andrews and Morgan's Jubilee Vermont

Reprinted from *The Morning News*,
Friday, July 24, 1964
By JOSEPHINE ROBERTS

Right: MORGAN JUBILEE VERMONT 10603 (Red Vermont x Rah-Re-Do) shown winning one of his many ribbons in a Geldings In Hand class.



A pretty girl, outfitted in a handsome western costume or wearing trim jodhpurs, riding jacket and bowler hat while riding a beautiful spirited horse always make an unforgettable picture.

For the past several years, San Leandro Stephanie Andrews and her Morgan horse, Jubilee have been winning applause and prizes whenever they appear in California horse shows.

Seventeen year old Stephanie is the daughter of Kemp and Ida Andrews of 1395 San Rafael Street. Stephanie attended Roosevelt and Bancroft Junior High Schools. She has been a student at Concordia High School in Oakland, a Lutheran educational institution. The tall, slim girl expects to continue her education at California State College.

However, Stephanie considers her horse's ancestry and achievements far more interesting than her own.

Jubilee, a bright chestnut gelding with a rich, dappled bloom has a light colored mane and tail. He is 13 years old and Stephanie has owned him since 1958 when she received the horse for a Christmas present. Jubilee stands 15 hands and one inch and weighs 1,100 pounds.

Foaled in 1961, Jubilee was sired by Red Vermont out of Rah-Re-Do. Red Vermont was bred by the late Joseph C. Brunk of Springfield, Ill. He was purchased in 1939 by Davis Breeding Farms of Lodi, Calif. A winner of many championships, Red Vermont was then 16 years old. In 1939 Red Vermont reached the pinnacle of his show career, he was given the Justin Gold Medal Award of Vermont.

This was winning recognition in the home territory of the Morgan horse. It was in the famous Green Mountain country of Vermont that the Morgan horse came into existence.

No one knows a great deal about the first Morgan horse's parentage. It is not known whether these animals were British or French or Dutch or Arabic. Actually nobody really cares. Just suddenly out of nowhere there was a magnificent horse, a happy combination of many virtues and a most unique equine creature.

The first Morgan known to history was just a common, ordinary little work horse who turned out to be the father of a famous family of American horses. As a colt he came into the possession of Justin Morgan, payment for a debt owed by a farmer.

The colt grew into a sturdy little horse, a true American pioneer with a

capacity for honest work. He dragged logs and helped clear land. He helped build log houses and bridges, to cut roads through the wilderness.

Even in his own lifetime, the ancestor of the modern Morgan horse became famous, he labored hard all day, and then at sundown, when he should have been fed and bedded down for the night, the little horse took part in races and pulling bees.

He could work harder, walk faster, trot faster, run faster, and pull heavier logs than any other horse in all Vermont.

Today this horse's descendants known as the Morgan horse, are renowned throughout the world. Marguerite Henry has written a story about this horse of unknown ancestry. In "Justin Morgan Had A Horse" she tells that Joel Goss figured it out. "He's just like us. He's American. That's what he is! American!"

Among Morgan's Jubilee Vermont's more recent ancestors was Lady De Jarnette, considered the most beautiful creature of the equine world in her lifetime. "The Lady" was the greatest harness mare of her day and some authorities say the greatest of all time.

Vivacious Stephanie says, "Jubilee is possibly the only Morgan in the Bay Area to place consistently in open competition against all other breeds. He wins in his breed and tied for high point horse of Northern California in 1963.

"Jubilee is shown in both English and Western in order to show the Morgan versatility in open competition," said Stephanie. "Equitation classes are based on the rider while pleasure classes are based on the horse."



Stephanie wins the Morgan English Pleasure class at the 1964 California State Fair Spring Show on MORGAN'S JUBILEE VERMONT.

(Continued on Page 89)

Thousands Visit Vermont's 4-H Club Morgan Booth

Each 4-H club in Chittenden County, Vermont was asked to prepare an exhibit for the Champlain Valley Exposition held August 30 — September 6. The Hill & Dale 4-H Horsemanship Club chose to have their exhibit on the Morgan horse as the Morgan is the Vermont state animal and also this year is the 175th Anniversary of "Justin's" birth.

Plans were made. It was decided to divide the booth into seven (7) sections: UVM Morgans — Chittenden County Morgans — 175th Anniversary Pageant — Vermont Morgans — Versatile Morgans — Morgans of Tomorrow (colts) — Grade Morgans — and Hill & Dale Morgans. The club was able to secure the use of over seventy photographs to display in the exhibit.

The Club through the help of the Morgan Horse Club and the National Morgan Horse Show was able to offer for sale to the public "The Morgan Horse Trot" and copies of The Morgan Horse Magazine. Dr. Donald Balch of the University of Vermont supplied many interesting pamphlets which were offered free to the many visitors to our booth. Dr. Balch also loaned ribbons won at the National by the UVM Morgans.

We are most grateful to Bonnie Herschede and Joan Maclay for leading the work detail on this project. Also, we were happy to have so much help from breeders and especially from Mr. Ferguson, President of the National Club, Mr. Holcombe, Secretary of the Club, Patty Ferguson, Mrs. Ruth

Towne, Mr. Stan Crafts and so many others too numerous to mention. Mr. Paul Quinn, a local photographer, supplied more than half of the photos for this project.

We hope we have been able to bring the Morgan Horse before more people, so that they too will be able to appreciate the Morgan as the fine example of "horse flesh" that it represents.

IS YOUR MORGAN SMART ENOUGH TO READ?

Give him a nice Christmas present — a subscription to THE MORGAN HORSE MAGAZINE, so that he can read about all his friends and see their pictures. Take advantage of our once-a-year Christmas season offer to save \$1.00 on all your gift subscriptions. Use the special subscription blank enclosed.



The Dan Patch Story

I love legends. They have a way of becoming embellished each time they are retold. And the funny part of it is that most of them don't need any dressing up. Certainly, the latter is true of the Dan Patch story.

Dan Patch's exploits took place soon after the turn of the century, from 1902 to 1910. In 1906, he paced the fastest mile ever, in 1:55, at the Minnesota State Fair. That record has never been broken. Neither has it been recognized because a windshield was pulled in front of the sulky to break the wind. But to the 93,000 rabid fans who witnessed the feat, and to his worshippers everywhere, the record still stands.

The great horse's owner, Will Savage was a fabulous and colorful character. Will and Dan belonged to each other, when winning — yes, even in death. Mr. Savage made headlines of a sort when he paid \$60,000 for the six year old Standardbred pacer in 1902. Even his friends referred to the deal as "Savage's folly." But subsequent events proved how wrong they were.

Dan Patch brought fame and fortune to his master, and to himself. A railroad line — The Dan Patch line — was named after him. There were also Dan Patch sleds, coaster wagons, cigars, washing machines (a two-minute performer like Dan), and shoes for kiddies. And Mr. Savage built the great horse an empire, surroundings befitting his station in life. The stable was equipped with modern living quarters for 60 caretakers. Two race tracks were constructed; the best mile strip ever built, and a covered half-miler with 8,400 panes of glass. Even during a Minnesota blizzard, Dan and his stable mates could train in comfort — and style.

Dan Patch was the idol of his day — the Babe Ruth, the Bing Crosby, and the Beatles. People came to see him, as they do any other notable. Lili Langtry, the famous actress, arranged to have her train stopped near Dan's so that she could go to his private car for a visit. Men vied for his shoes, women fought to pluck hair from his mane and tail, small boys played Dan Patch in the backyard, and people wept when he became ill.

The town of Hamilton changed its name to Savage, in honor of the man who had put it on the map.

But there was more than a platonic relationship between horse and owner — there was something almost supernatural between Dan and Will. On July 4, 1916, Dan Patch and Harold Savage



both took ill on the same day. Those keeping vigil over the horse saw him snuff out his last race — the race with life itself — on July 11. He died at age 18. Thirty-two hours later, Dan's master, Will Savage, was dead at age 57. Both were buried at the same hour; Mr. Savage in Lakewood cemetery, and Mr. Patch under the shade of an oak tree on the bank of the Minnesota river.

Dan and Will lived and died together — and won a lasting name and fame.

Of The Horse Science School

I have just completed the two Horse Science Schools of '64 — identical events; one at Fresno, California, and the other at River Falls, Wisconsin. It's been a rewarding experience. Now I must back off, take stock, and analyze the Schools — coldly and realistically. I have done such "autopsies" following similar events, for more than twenty years. It's the only way to progress — to improve! My guiding philosophy: Like the old woman with the bedbugs. "It's no disgrace to have 'em, but it is to keep 'em."

In many ways I consider the Horse Science School the most challenging, and even perplexing, of all the short courses that I've conducted. Despite the fact that the two '64 Schools attracted enrollees from 21 states and Canada, I'm not satisfied. I'll think out loud and tell you why.

Horsemen Are Funny People Sometimes

Among horsemen, there is no such thing as a "beginner." This year, I made the mistake of having two sections; a 6-day Horse Science School for beginners, followed by a 4-day Ad-

vanced Horse Science School for the more experienced. It didn't work. I offended both groups.

No matter how "green", every horseman considers himself an expert — a real pro. Thus, to enroll in a School for beginners deflates his ego.

The experienced horseman will have no traffic with a School which also instructs beginners, even though the latter are in separate classes. To them, there's a stigma. Besides, some rank amateur might enroll in the advanced course; and no self-respecting, professional horseman would be caught in the same classroom with a beginner. As one old-timer confided in me, "I couldn't bring myself to ask questions in a class where there are amateurs, for it might show my ignorance and lower my standing."

So, I learned the above lesson the hard way.

Also, more than any other group for whom I conduct short courses, most horsemen (bless 'em) consider it their prerogative to complain about the food and housing, ask for refunds for this and that, and demand added free services and materials. For this reason, I wear a special "shell" when I'm working with my horsemen friends; and I frequently crawl into it — turtle fashion.

A Horse Science School Is Not A Clinic

Until folks actually enroll and take the Horse Science School, it's difficult to convey to them the fact that it's a School and not a clinic. This is most important. Otherwise, they wonder why the Horse Science School costs so much more than a clinic.

Of course, I have nothing against clinics. But, like buying a suit or a dinner, you get about what you pay for.

The Horse Science School is truly a School — and all that the word implies. It has more depth and substance than a clinic. Further, its uniqueness and stature are best substantiated by pointing out that it is the only horse short course in America of a caliber to carry college credit, even though enrollees are not required to register for such credit.

About The Future

Out of our experiences in conducting five Horse Science Schools over the past two years, we have evolved with the following format and plans for 1965: A 5½ day Horse Science School, with an added 4½ days for those taking the special horse-shoeing course. One

(Continued on Page 89)

Ask The Doctor

This column is added as a personal service to our readers. Send your questions direct to Ruth Rogers, Martin Rd., Akron, N. Y. They will be answered by a competent veterinarian. These doctors give their time and knowledge to help us with our horses.

Questions answered this month by

DR. FRANK POWELL
Batavia Animal Hospital
West Main Street Road
Batavia, N. Y.

Question: What is meant by ossification of the lateral cartilages?

Answer: The common term for this condition is sidebones. It is the formation of new bone growth in a part of the foot which is normally elastic. The reason for this unyielding growth (and the lameness which often results) is usually prolonged irritation of some kind, such as pounding on hard roads, dry hard feet, bad shoeing, etc., and is nature's way of responding to undue stress and strain. Proper shoeing will help, and your veterinarian may want to suggest local treatment. The horse may possibly be made servicable, but do not expect a cure.

Question: Can a Caesarian section be performed on a horse?

Answer: Yes. This has been done and mares have survived. Surgeons at the veterinary colleges do not hesitate to try this operation if necessary. All abdominal surgery on a horse is difficult. Proper equipment and the most skillful technique are essential. Prolonged labor decreases the possibility of a favorable outcome.

Question: My mare was bred on May 9, 1964. Ever since that date she has continued to come in heat. Some people tell me that she can be in foal, while others say that she can't be. Will you please give me your opinion?

Answer: She may be in foal. Occasionally it happens that a pregnant mare comes in heat. This is the exception, of course, rather than the rule, but it is not uncommon. A manual examination by your veterinarian would settle the question. From three months on, this exam is simple and sure.

Question: My 3 month colt had what seemed like an attack of colic. Is colic possible in a suckling foal? If so, can something eaten by the mare cause distress in the foal, even though she herself is not affected? Or has the foal

eaten something on his own? They were in their usual pasture during the day, and their in the barn feed has not been changed in any way.

Answer: Is it perfectly possible for a suckling foal to have colic. Some substances are transmitted through the mother's milk, but it is more likely that the colt got hold of something on his own. Foals, puppies, human babies, for instance, all swallow foreign matter. The foal's system is not developed as well as the mare's and is more susceptible. I hesitate to say definitely, but colic in a colt of this age is usually not through the milk.

Riding Horse Barn Plans Available

Plans are available for building a small riding horse barn which is especially designed to meet the needs of modern-day equestrians and their steeds.

R. E. Phillips, University of Connecticut extension agricultural engineer, says the plan is adapted to meet the requirements of the Connecticut climate. For example, the girder size and rafter spacings are designed to support the expected snow load in the state, and to withstand winds of hurricane force.

The barn is constructed of wood frame. Floors in the feed and tack rooms are concrete, but the stall floors are clay. The two 12 by 12 foot box stalls are separated by a plank partition open at the top.

Plans show an alternate more steeply pitched roof. This is for use where the appearance of the building must conform to that of adjacent buildings, or if additional mow space is needed for storing hay and bedding.

Built up roofing surfaced with white stone chips to reflect summer heat is suggested. Insulating overhead is recommended for Connecticut winter weather conditions.

The barn is also designed so that it may be lengthened to provide more stall or feed storage space, if desired. Alternate plans suggest using the tack room as the feed room, and using the feed room as a combination tack and bunk room.

Working drawings of the riding horse barn are available from the U. of C. College of Agriculture for 30 cents. Write to the Department of Agricultural Engineering, College of Agriculture, University of Connecticut, Storrs, and ask for plan 5838, Riding Horse Barn Plan.

Only 38 Shopping Days Left Till Christmas



... Maybe not that many by the time you read this. At any rate, now is the time to start your Christmas shopping and to take advantage of the magazine's once-a-year reduced rates. Order one subscription to THE MORGAN HORSE MAGAZINE at regular rates; save up to \$1.00 on each additional subscription.

Use the handy order form enclosed in this issue. And, if you like, we'll send one of our special cards — a handsome print of an old-time Morgan — to each recipient to announce your gift. This is the one gift you can give that will remind its recipient of your thoughtfulness not just once but eleven times a year.

THE MORGAN HORSE MAGAZINE is the perfect gift for the man — or woman or child — who has everything. It is the one gift that will please all your horse-loving friends, whether or not they own Morgans. Horsemen of all persuasions are enthusiastic about our articles on training and horse management.

Give a Christmas gift subscription to THE MORGAN HORSE MAGAZINE to your library, to the neighbor's boy who runs out to watch when your Morgan goes by, to your rich uncle whom you haven't seen in years, to your overseas penpal who is eager to learn about everything American. Give a subscription to everyone on your gift list who loves horses.

Your Christmas gift subscription, unless you tell us otherwise, will begin with the big January-February issue. Just send us your gift list, and we'll take care of the rest. By the way, include your own renewal (whatever it's date of expiration) and take advantage of our holiday offer to save money on your own subscription.

THE MORGAN HORSE MAGAZINE
Box 149
Leominster, Mass. 01453

New England News

By MRS. JUDEEN BARWOOD
Christian Street
White River Jct., Vermont

Mary Lou Gibson and her gelding TOWNSHEND ASTRONAUT (Orcland Vigildon x Bay State Wardissa) shown winning an In Hand Class.



I have been put in an embarrassing situation this month. Most of the news received for the column, with the exception of the Maine All-Morgan Show results and a little from Massachusetts, has come from Vermont. I hope that more of you from Maine, New Hampshire, Massachusetts and Rhode Island will take a minute and sit down to write me of your news. Let's make next month's column really "New England."

VERMONT

The picture at the University of Vermont Morgan Farm in Weybridge is certainly brightening with a fresh coat of paint, much needed barn and other repairs being made, and the new indoor riding area has been started. The University certainly appreciates the support of the various interested Morgan people in helping them to improve the farm.

Mrs. Harry Dutchburn of Enosburg Falls writes that she has been enjoying riding their stallion, Ashland Escapade, better known as "Cappy." She recently rode him in a parade and he behaved like a veteran, since it was his first parade and he is just three years old. The Dutchburns purchased a weanling filly from Leonard Wales last fall. She is by Wales Farm Major Bet out of Wales Farm Roxanna and is coming along nicely.

Mr. and Mrs. Leonard Wales of Wales Farm, Middlebury report two recent sales. Wales Farm Simon, a weanling by Wales Farm Major Bet out of Sleepy Hollow Gayconga, was sold to Marilyn Morse of St. Louis, Missouri. The broodmare, Lippitt Romance has been sold to Mr. and Mrs. Leonard Longe of Enosburg Falls, Vermont.

Mr. Allen Blanchard of Morrisville has enjoyed showing his yearling stal-

lion, B & P Snowhawk this season. Snowhawk has done very well in both Vermont and New Hampshire, winning several blues among his sixteen ribbons. This is Mr. Blanchard's first Morgan and he is extremely happy with him. Snowhawk has recently been started in harness.

The Annual Green Mountain Stock Farm All-Morgan Show was again a success. See results and write-up elsewhere.

Mr. and Mrs. Wendell Barwood of White River Junction have sold their eleven year old gelding, Royalton Eldon (Ethan Eldon x Lippitt Ramona) to Mr. William Vanderbilt of Hartland, Vermont. Mr. Vanderbilt plans to use Eldon as a pleasure and trail horse, I believe.

MASSACHUSETTS

Orcland Farms of West Newbury report the purchase of the mare Orcland Wallethe (Ulendon x Lippitt Wally Moro) from Miss Margaret Gardiner of Woolwich, Maine. The Orcland Farm bred stallion, Orcland Bold Victory, was recently pinned Grand Champion Stallion of the Northern California All Morgan Show.

Miss Jean McCarthy of Spencer reports the foaling of a filly, named Ashwinds Amanda last spring. This filly is out of their mare, Tam of Stockbridge by UVM Flash, and they are so pleased with her that they have put an addition onto their barn this summer so that they can keep this filly. The McCarthy's also own the five year old mare, Tam of Stockbridge and Mischief of Wind-Crest and seven year old gelding. Jean is presently a senior at UVM and has left her parents in charge of the Morgans at home.

Following are the results of Montpelier Riding Club Horse Show, Mont-

pelier, Vermont, July 24, 25 and 26, 1964:

Open Colt, 2 years: Won by LIPPIIT DREAM STAR, Mr. and Mrs. Deane Davis; 2nd, BAY VENTURE, Mrs. Barbara Ackley; 3rd, UVM KINGSMAN, Carl Klandt.

Open Colt, 1 year: Won by MISS PAMELA, Mr. and Mrs. Deane Davis; 2nd, TOWNE-AYR RANDY ASH, Susan Adams.

Open Colt, Weanlings: 3rd, ECHOBROOK DEANNA, Harold Terry.

Pleasure Driving: Won by LIPPIIT DELBERT, M. M. Dawson.

Morgan Pleasure: Won by STAR OF MANDATE, Harolyn Hill; 2nd, DUCES WILD, Harolyn Hill.

Following are the results of the Mid-State Riding Club Show, August 16, 1964, Randolph, Vermont:

Morgans in Hand: Won by LIPPIIT ASHBROOK MORO, Harold Terry; 2nd, WIGGETTS VALENTINA, Gladys Wiggett; 3rd, MAN-OF-MINE, Jean Lyman; 4th, DUCHESS LIGHTNING, Marcia Weston.

Open Morgan: Won by LIPPIIT ASHBROOK MORO, H. Terry; 2nd, MAN-OF-MINE, Jean Lyman; 3rd, WIGGETTS VALENTINA, Gladys Wiggett; 4th, DUCHESS LIGHTNING, Marcia Weston.

Open Colt 2 years old: 2nd, TOWNE-AYR TAMARAC, Mr. W. Davis.

Open Colt, 1 year old: 2nd, MANNY'S CHICA ANN, Phyllis Lyman, Chelsea.

Western Pleasure: 4th, MAN-OF-MINE, Jean Lyman, Chelsea.

Following are the results of the Addison County Field Day Horse Show, August 8, 1964, Vermont:

Registered Morgans in Hand: Won by OSOGAY, Dr. Paquette; 2nd, UVM CANTOR, UVM Morgan Horse Farm; 3rd, UVM HELMSMAN, UVM Morgan Horse Farm; 4th, FOXY NIGHTHAWK, Wales Farm; 5th, CURSAR-IUS, J. P. DeLoeschmigg.

Morgan Combination: Won by UVM CANTOR, UVM Morgan Horse Farm; 2nd, SLEEPY HOLLOW GAYCONGA, Wales Farm; 3rd, OSOGAY, Dr. Paquette; 4th, DEERFIELD'S DR. BOYDEN, Sue Craft.

Pleasure Morgans: Won by UVM HELMS-

(Continued on Page 88)

Northern California News

By GLORIA JONES
Box 545, Diablo, California

The September NCMHC meeting was held in the Sacramento Horsemen's Association Clubhouse in Sacramento. The clever name tags were made by Jeanie Sutfin and they were in the form of the rear end of our equine friend . . . noting the tail end of the show season.

The discussion centered around the recent show. We discussed the good points and bad points of the show and how to improve next year. The awards for high point will continue this year but if few horses participate it will not be offered next year. The contest must be a competitive one or the objective is not realized.

Lavonne Houlton has begun work on a northern California directory. Meeting adjourned and all are looking forward to the annual Fall trail ride to be held on Mount Tamalpais with the Boyds leading.

So much exciting news from Bob Morgan and Green Mountain Stock Farm. Bob's active mind has revived the traditional horse show at the Farm and has added his own unique touch by starting a yearly award to the Morgan Man and Women of the year. The nominations were made and the Morgan man of the year was Donald J. Balch of the UVM Farm at Weybridge and the Morgan Woman of the year was Jeanne Mellin Herrick of Red Hook, N. Y. The highlight was the presentation of the awards.

Bob tells us that among other notables attending the show were Gov. and Mrs. Philip H. Hoff, ex-Gov. F. Ray Keyser, Jr. and his wife, Harling J. Perryman, president of Triton Insurance Co., J. Cecil Ferguson, Greene, R. I., and Larry Lansburgh who is a producer with Walt Disney. The Green Mountain Stock Farm now owns the largest herd of registered American Long Horn cattle in New England. Bob shipped them from Texas. We know that with the ingenuity of Bob Morgan all three of his ranches will be buzzing with Morgan activity . . . we wish them continued good luck.

Jerrawana from Red Fox Stable has been going great guns in jumping. Took a first at the famous Tellington horse show on the coast.

The Lucky Lee Stables sponsored a competitive trail ride and two Morgans placed. Eco Cinderella with Ruth Fraser up took first and Siskiyou Lady with Lorraine Mansker up took a third. Both horses owned by the Floyd Mansker family.

Maqueen owned by the Stevenson family in Ceres placed at the open junior show at the Stanislaus Fair in Stockton.

Effie Bromiley reports sales to James O. West of Poplar Bluffs, Mo., Honey Hawk (Ramona Warrior x Honey Bun) Atlas Man (Muscle Man x Ady May Field), Spar Man (Muscle Man x Lady Spar) and Black Memore (Muscle Man x Cresta's Lady Helen).

Viking Morgan Ranch has a new filly named Blossom's Lass (Muscleman x Anita Blossom) purchased from Fran Kellstrom. The two Houlton girls now have a Morgan each to raise.

Jerry and Seena Rhine have announced a new purchase. A bay 5 year old mare named Santa Paula in foal to Eco Beeson. Purchased from Syd Spencer.

A welcome to new members: Bruce Norton of Loomis, owners of Miss Juneaux (King Mick x Junnette) and Princess Juneaux bred by the Nortons. And to Carl Betty of Los Altos Hills. Carl is a trainer and we have been chasing him around the ring all season.

The Lavignes report a sad loss, their lovely little foal by Dubna-A. The Lavignes report a recent purchase of a filly from Cross in Wyoming. Marvin Mayfield, popular trainer from Stockton has purchased a new Morgan, Princefield (Sonfield x Golden Princess). He has plans for him next show season in working classes. Marvin attended the Red Fox Stable Show in Gilroy and was pleased to have Marion Butts' Cindabon place first in a Pleasure class. There were eight in the class and they were ridden both English and Western. Cindabon is just a two year old and Marvin has done an excellent job with him as well as Marla Mayfield who does most of the showing of this colt. Marvin was visited by many people who wished to see this two year old who goes so well so early.

Marion Butts recently sold Chandel-son to Mr. and Mrs. Edward LaCava

of Diablo. "Sonny" has been visiting the Jones residence for a bit of work and Terry Jones had great fun working him. He is a three year old trained by Marvin Mayfield who is already doing figure eights and never misses his leads, hacks quietly on the trail whether in front or behind, and Terry now has him going without reins while she does suppling exercises on him. He never misses a beat. He is being trained for Pony Club work. Terry has also started Scarlett Ribbons jumping. She is taking 2'9" with much room to spare. Performed at Pony Club on the outside course and never missed a jump.

So sorry to hear of Fran Huling's accident. Fran was riding near the McCrea Ranch about 3 p.m. when her horse shied and she was thrown injuring her hip. She was unable to move and she kept calling for over four hours before she was heard by a hunter. She was taken to the University of California Hospital. We hope you are feeling better Fran, and will be able to ride soon.

Had the privilege of visiting with Stan and Jan Hunewill on the Circle H in Bridgeport. It was a lovely time of the year . . . the aspen had turned their fall colors and there was a nip in the air . . . Stan took us over the ranch to see the cattle and the Morgans, the mares look good in the pastures as well as the two yearling stud colts near the barn. We were there to pick up the Boyds' new filly (Eco Jubilo x Jill Spar) and to take her home to San Rafael. The Hunewill Ranch has just celebrated its 100th anniversary. They have had Morgans as well as Hereford cattle for many years. The gracious hospitality of Jan and Stan is appreciated and we are looking forward to seeing them in October at the Cow Palace.

Mrs. Velma Wagoner has recently sold Daisy Gay (Dapper Dan x Verdonna Vermont) to John and Polly Bee from Ojai, California. Velma says that she has heard from Dr. Bee and that Daisy is definitely in foal to Gay Ethan . . . also that the Lavignes Analin is in foal to Gay Ethan.

Following are the results of CSHA Horse Show, Santa Rosa, California, August 25-29, 1964:

Morgan Western Pleasure: Won by BROOKWOOD MELANIE, C. W. Cathcart Family; 2nd, SCARLETT RIBBONS, Floyd Mansker Family; 3rd, CINDABON B, M. Butts; 4th, ARDAHL, Mrs. Earl Ehrke; 5th, U. C. PANTANA, Chas. and Jeanie Sutfin.

(Continued on Page 87)

Justin Morgan Assn.

By BARBARA NIEMI
47566 Joy Road, Plymouth, Mich.

A TRIBUTE TO TWO GELDINGS

HI JAX KID

Seven years ago, my father purchased Hi-Jax Kid for me for a Christmas present. Now, after training, riding, showing and living with one of the most extraordinary horses, I'd like to pay him a small tribute. Looking back over "Jack's" show career (not yet ended) he has been one of the outstanding Morgans in Michigan. In 1962 he was Michigan High Point Western Pleasure Morgan and Reserve In Hand. Last year he was High Point In Hand Morgan and Reserve English Pleasure and Reserve Western Pleasure. He has been one of the most successful versatile Morgans in the mid-west and has looks to match. Not only a show horse, Jack is a well-mannered trail horse and a jack-of-all-trades at home. Just last summer he pulled a garden tractor out of our lake and taught my younger brother how to ride. I have never seen a more cooperative, well-mannered, yet spirited horse since I've been around them! At nine years of age, he's a little bit wiser and a lot more human than I ever believed pos-

sible. Perhaps the greatest satisfaction I have gotten is the knowledge that there is such a horse as the Morgan with which the amateur and family can be as successful as the professional horseman and enjoy the possession of a good horse. I feel that there is a lot more room for good geldings in the horse world and people should stop fooling themselves with their second-rate stallions and make them one of the most useful means of advertisement for the breed, a good gelding. If you need proof I've got it!

JUSTA

This gelding was 25 last February. We purchased him at the age of 18 and had him gelded for 4H. He was brought to Michigan as a two year old by Mr. Gerald Taft of Northville from Kansas. At that time he was one of the first Morgans in Michigan and the second stallion. Sire of over 30 colts, Justa was shown extensively at existing shows. Having lived a hard life, you would have thought that he would have been ready to retire by the time he reached 18, but this proved

to be just a dream. Justa was our first horse and over the last 9 years he has taught four kids and two parents all about horses. Each year he gets a bit greyer around the eyes and a little bit sassier under saddle. Always the first one out of the barn and the first one back, he gives our other two horses a real run for their money. At his last horse show, he took second in a very large Western Pleasure class, against stiff 4-H competition. Always the horse that our friends ride and we have our fun with, he completely sold us on the Morgan.

The September meeting of the JMHA was held Saturday evening, September 26. The only business taken care of at the meeting was the planning of the annual fall trail ride to be held at Mr. Phillips' in Lansing on Sunday October 25 at 11 a.m. The only shows remaining for this season are the Detroit International on October 8, 9, 10 and 11 and the New York All-Morgan Show. Several of the club members planned to attend the Weanling Sale at Green Meads.

Following are the show results of the Michigan State Fair and the Saginaw Fair:

Michigan State Fair

MORGAN FUTURITY

Weanling Stallion: Won by SHOW TIME, Paul Rumbaugh; 2nd, MJ's ANTONE, James Jones; 3rd, Colt owned by Carla Copeman; 4th, MR'S MISTER ALLEN, Maple Ridge Farm; 5th, GREEN HILL'S DEVONEY, Green Hill Farm;

(Continued on Page 87)

Sue Niemi's JUSTA 8408 (Roosevelt x Gladys). Justa, photographed here at the age of 25, was gelded when he was eighteen years old.



Sue Niemi rides her sister Barbara's gelding HI JAX KID 11384 (Quizkid x Hyray).



Canada Calling

By DIANA CLARKE
Box 64, Minnedosa, Manitoba

As you will have noticed by the credits at the top of the page that I have taken over the writing of this column from Peggy McDonald, I sincerely hope that I can make as interesting a column as my predecessor and I think that I am speaking for all when I say we thank Peggy for the fine job she has done in the past in forwarding the Canadian News.

— Diana Clarke

Prairies

Stepping into the prairies I have heard from Peggy McDonald of their show wins thus far this year.

Wetaskiwan Fair: Archie Ashbrook 'O' won the Morgan Stallion Class; Faylenne won the Mare or Gelding class, with Kilgoran Rosalenne in 2nd place; Kilgoran Wildwood won the Yearling Two year old class with Kilgoran Kathleenne in 3rd spot; Kilgoran Eskimo was first in the foal class and Kilgoran Alouette 2nd. Archie with Faylenne and Rosalenne were 2nd in the Open Breeders Herd; Rosalenne and Kathleenne were third in a very large open Produce of Dam class; and with Eskimo were 4th in the open Get of Sire; Rosalenne won the Morgan Under Saddle, Faylenne was 3rd.

Central Alberta Horse show (Lacombe): With Kilgoran Wildwood and Kilgoran Eskimo, awards were, Championship trophy and ribbon and Reserve Champion ribbon.

Kilgoran Farm has recorded several sales recently, they being: Kilgoran Fantasi (Travaille x Rosilyn) to Mr. John Haugen, Loreburn, Sask. Mr. Haugen showed her soon after at a local show and took Reserve Champion Mare-Gelding with her. Fantasi is in foal to Archie for 1965. Another sale, this time South of the Border. Kilgoran Bonni (Travaille x Faylenne) was sold to the Bell family of Souderton, Penna., along with her three month old colt Kilgoran Stampeder by Archie Ashbrook 'O'. This trip was 2600 miles one way. It's certainly nice to see Canadian horses going American. Peggy reports many visitors to the farm this summer.

Last March Justamere Stock Farm of Lloydminster, Sask., was enquiring of young Morgan stock for sale. Wouldn't it be wonderful to have another big

breeding farm join the Morgan trend? If anyone knows how they made out please let me know.

Down Manitoba way, Clarke Stables of Minnedosa recorded their first Championship win with their yearling filly Minne-dosa (R.B. Colonel x Jel), at the Provincial Exhibition of Manitoba at Brandon. Having only one class, yearling - two year old sired by a reg. stallion, any light breed, Minnie copped the first place in her own division against Arabs, Tennessee Walkers, Quarter and Palominos, then went on to win the Championship trophy and ribbons. With fifteen in the class, twelve of them two year olds, Minnie was the first Morgan to ever receive the honor. Minne-dosa along with Clarke's stallion King O'Hara (King Richard x Scarlett O'Hara) were shown at the local Minnedosa show and both received first in their class. King was imported last November from Reinie Feil, Ashley, N. Dakota. Jel (Major R.M. x Carol) is in foal to King for the end of this year, this will be King's first foal in Canada, if all goes well.

Considerable interest was shown in Morgans when the Clarke's showed a Morgan film at several different riding clubs and towns. It is surprising how many people know little of the Morgan traits and skills; they were soon set on the right track.

Ontario

Ivan Weir of Kingston, Ont., reports a black colt out of Vigil Morn by Townshend Melarry. The Weir's have purchased the broodmare Windcrest Debutante (Upwey Ben Don x Seneca Lady Ester) from the Ela's Townshend Morgan-Holstein Farm, Bolton, Mass.

A sad note here from Arthur Weiss of Toronto, Ont., who had the misfortune of losing his fine stallion Bald Mountain Troubadour. Upon returning home from the show in Kitchener, Ont. the horse refused to come out of his trailer, in the process he went under a cross pipe and came up breaking his back and had to be laid away. Troubadour has sired many good foals and was one of the last Canfield stallions.

Quebec

The following half Morgan foals are sired by UVM Colfield. Chestnut colt

owned by Jean Marc Potvin, West Shefford, Que. Chestnut colt owned by Leslie Durrell, Foster, Que., born June 5, 1964. Chestnut colt owned by Louis Belanger, Sherbrooke, Que. Chestnut filly owned by Harry Niles, Troy, Vermont. Both foals born in May. A brown colt sired by Mickey Eldon and out of a half-Morgan mare, Flambeau, owned by Sandy Martin, Foster, Que.

Mr. Ronald Seay of Grenville, Que., reports several visitors to his farm this summer and several of these interested in purchasing a Morgan. There should be several half Morgan foals sired by his stallion, Springhollow Rocket in '65. Mr. Elmer Hammond, half owner of Springhollow Rocket, attended the National Morgan Show in Northampton, Mass.

There have been several visitors to the Colbrook Morgan Farm some of which were Mr. and Mrs. E. S. Read, Mrs. Grace DeCelle and Miss Sandy Jones, all of Sheldon, Vt., Mrs. Frances Dutchburne, Montgomery, Vt., Miss Glenna Stewart, Highgate Falls, Vt. and Mr. and Mrs. George Trerat, Franklin, Vt. A visitor and overnight guest was Miss Frances Wagner of South March, Ont. Miss Wagner was on her way back from the Maritimes where she visited Mr. and Mrs. Gordon Creelman, Mr. and Mrs. George Wade and families, Mrs. Bishop and Mr. and Mrs. Lawrence Sheridan. I may have missed some that she visited, if so I am sorry. Miss Wagner owns the mare Annabell Ashmore.

Mr. Dale Allen took his foal to two shows coming home with a 1st at one and a second at the next.

Mr. and Mrs. Graham Bockus of Colbrook Farm, Foster, Que., have been busy attending shows with young Michael, age 10, who has been showing registered Shetland Ponies, attending the Ormstown Exhibition he came out with 2 thirds and a fourth. Classes were well filled, Michael showed a two year old mare and felt he did well to get placed. The Bockus' feel there is hopes of getting Morgan classes at Ormstown in the future, this is a large show and it would be a good boost to the Morgan to get classes there. The Bockus' attended the National Morgan Horse Show. Mr. Oakley Bush, donator of the C.M.H.C. trophy at the show and a friend from St. Bruno, Que., also attended.

The new Morgan Promotional Film has been shown a few times with great success in the Quebec area. It is certain-

(Continued on Page 86)

New York News

By BETTY PLAUTH
Blue Spruce Farms
Altamont, N. Y.



A good show gelding, **CORNWALL SEALECT**, owned by Blue Spruce Farms, George Falconer up.

Signs of winter are all about us — bare trees, heavier coats on the horses, no more prize lists in the mail, and lots of talk about plans for 1965.

Welcome to new members: Mrs. Don King Hutchens, 912 Mendon Center Road, Pittsford. She has two mares and a filly: Michelle Mar-Lo, (Mickey Finn x Verran's Lassie), Mentor's Song, (Mentor x Tunesful) and Major's Jingle (Major Mildann x Mentor's Song). Mr. and Mrs. Donald N. Green, Mungers Mill Road, Silver Springs, who own the chestnut stallion Lippitt Norman (Lippitt Selassie x Lippitt Mora); Mr. and Mrs. Victor E. Williams, Jr., whose address is Taylor Hill Road, Caneadea, and Mr. Richard A. Thomson, 2091 Five Mile Line Road, Penfield, N. Y.

In the Sales Department: The Knapps of Arlington, Vt., report New York State is taking most of their colts this year: Bald Mt. Echo (Easter Twilight x Arnona Shiela) to Miss Leona Gordinier, Northville. (This is Leona's first registered Morgan); a chestnut colt (Easter Twilight x Bald Mt. Princess Ann) to Dorothy Hunt, Schenectady; Bald Mt. Fire Glow, chestnut colt (Bar-S Vigilman x Bald Mt. Firefly) to Mary Arnold, Kanona.

Bernie Dunn, our president, writes that our 1964 Trail Ride Weekend was a most pleasant one. The delicious and

plentiful food furnished by Mrs. Black at Sprucelands Camp, the early fall nip in the air, the feel of really roughing it, and a log burning in the huge fireplace at the Lodge. Ayelien Richards provided a delightful Friday evening by showing movies of various trail rides and Morgan shows. She has an excellent movie collection which includes pictures of many of the Morgans that have passed through the R. R. Ranch. Saturday night, guitar music with a Western flavor was provided by Stanley Stephen and his son, George, from Olean. Curt Smith, lame leg and all, is still the Ping-Pong Champion, with Ayelien being his only real competition. There were twelve riders on the Trail Ride, which included five registered Morgans. Twenty-seven were in attendance at the Saturday night meeting. It was a disappointing turnout but the small group provided an almost family atmosphere for the evening's pleasure.

The New York Palomino Exhibitors Association held a show at Saratoga Springs, attracting over 140 horses in September. This year they included Morgan classes. Since very few Morgans are known in the Saratoga section (mostly Arabian - Quarter Horse - Palomino advocates) a few exhibitors did their best to participate. The facilities are excellent including fine stables,

beautiful countryside and a friendly group of people who are actually anxious to help sponsor the Morgan horse.

The results were:

Stallions in Hand: Won by UVM ENCHANTOR, Mrs. Stanley Samatulski; 2nd, MYSTIC BEAU, Mrs. David Long; 3rd, KEOMAH SCOTT, Walter Bailey.

Morgan Mares and Geldings: Won by ETHAN'S JODY, Garvin Burgess; 2nd, SAM-SATION, Mrs. Stanley Samatulski; 3rd, FRENCHY'S SCOUT, Murray Crannell; 4th, WREN, Beth Sprague; 5th, CRISPIN, Gail Bolesh.

Morgan Open Pleasure: Won by ETHAN'S JODY; 2nd, CRISPIN; 3rd, WREN; 4th, KEOMAH SCOTT.

Morgans Under Saddle: Won by AN-NEIGH'S LITTLE MISS, Miss Jeanne Plauth of Blue Spruce Farms; 2nd, ENCHANTOR; 3rd, FRENCHY'S SCOUT.

In the open classes the following Morgans placed:

Open Parade Class: Won by UVM ENCHANTOR, Samatulski.

Open English Pleasure: Won by APRIL DARLING, Blue Spruce Farms.

Open Trail Horse: Won by APRIL DARLING. Aq; KM

News from Marcia Drowne, Mad River Morgans, Sandy Creek reveals that their stable has purchased U. C. Symphony, 2 year old chestnut mare (Panfield x Sheba). Symphony was 1st in filly foals, 1962 National and 4th in yearlings 1963. She is a full sister to U. C. Reverie. Marcia writes the Sandy

(Continued on Page 86)

Buckeye Breeze

By CLAUDE J. MORRETTE, III
2757 Tremainsville Road
Box 28, Toledo, Ohio



Reserve Grand Champion Gelding of the Ohio Gold Cup Show,
TAS-TEE'S JUBILEE 12178 (OCR x Lady Lyda) owned by Mr. and Mrs.
Jerome Romis, Sharon Center, Ohio.

The 1964 Ohio State Fair was a huge success with numerous well-filled Morgan classes. Elation, owned by Reata Farm, was Grand Champion Mare while their young performance mare, Reata's Supreme Lady was Reserve Champion. High Society, owned by Whitmorr Farm, Toledo, won Stallions 4 and over and returned to capture the Grand Champion Stallion award, closely followed by Reata's Encore who was Reserve Champion.

Reata's Elation captured the Junior Saddle Class, followed by High Society and she then returned to top the Junior Harness Class.

The fantastic moving Trophy's Becky Date, owned by Val Farms, Columbus, and capably shown by Judy Swan, gave one of the most brilliant performances of her ring career. She won the Open Saddle Class and the Open Fine Harness and climaxed the Sunday afternoon classes by returning to the ring to easily emerge the winner in the Championship Saddle Stake and the Championship Fine Harness Stake. This bold-moving mare is truly a performance champion in every sense of the word.

Nugget's Val Hawk, an 11 year old stallion owned by Neva Rittenhouse, Marysville, Ohio, edged a strong Western Show Class with the Rutledges' versatile Sea Mist placing second. The Futurity classes were exciting to watch. As of this writing, the results of the 1964 Futurity have not reached us but as soon as they become available, the news will be printed.

Mrs. Frank Lathrop, Furnace Brook

Farms, and Mr. Reid Scussel, Stonington, Connecticut, were recent visitors at Whitmorr Farm, Toledo. The Lathrops own the good stallion, Orcland Bold Admiral, plus many fine mares. The Scussels have U. C. Cantor and a good junior stallion plus a fine coming filly. We met these people at the National this year and were most pleased that they stopped while in our area.

A very humorous incident came about at the Ohio State Fair. While our Association President, Dale Ulrich, was fast asleep, a fellow member and exhibitor, Tim Westhafer, had to make a trip back to the Ulrich's farm in Lebanon to pick up a Junior stallion, Devan Cascade, that Mrs. Westhafer was showing Sunday. I ran into Tim early that morning and since he was making the trip back to Lebanon, he figured he might as well take one of the Ulrich's horses back to save an additional trip. Well, we loaded Shaker's Ringo Star and Tim started for Lebanon. About this time Dale Ulrich arrived on the scene and couldn't find Ringo. He assumed the horse was stolen and promptly reported it to the authorities. Finally the smoke cleared and now Tim Westhafer and myself can give our future generations a family tree that has a "hoss thief" listed under the names of two Morgan owners.

Congratulations to Mr. and Mrs. Artz, Cincinnati, on their purchase of Applevale Ensign, from the Voorhis Farm, Red Hook, New York. This very capable 2 year old stallion is in the care of Bob Hart Stables for finishing in Fine Harness and Saddle train-

ing. Ensign won the 2 year old Stallions in Harness at this year's National and placed very well in hand.

Virginia Zeller, Findlay, Ohio, is recuperating from a bone fracture suffered in an accident at the Gold Cup in July. Not aware of the fracture, Virginia assumed she strained a muscle and after a four or five-day period went to the doctor's to discover the break.

In next month's issue, a list of the 1964 Ohio High Point Champions and their pictures, where available, will be featured.

The 1964 Ohio Morgan Futurity

By MRS. JOE BUKEY
Mt. Sterling, Ohio

The Ohio Morgan Futurity was held at the Ohio State Fair in August, 1964, with the entries as follows: 23 weanlings; 8 yearlings; 7 two year olds in fine harness; 5 two year olds at halter; 5 three year olds at halter and 4 three year olds for the flat saddle class. This number made a very good showing. The weanling class, both the filly and the colt, were won by Mr. Elias Erb of Milford Center, Ohio. These two were also judged the Champion and reserve champion weanlings, so we all want to congratulate Mr. Erb. The yearling filly class was won by Jeannie of Sugar Run, owned by Mrs. John W. Junk. She was also judged the Champion yearling, the Reserve going to Fire-

(Continued on Page 85)

Mid-Atlantic News

By DAYTON SUMNER
So. Church Street
Moorestown, N. J.

The Mid-Atlantic trail ride in mid-September was a notable success and much enjoyed by those who attended. Hemlock View (in the extreme northeastern corner of Pennsylvania) offered fine facilities. The weather was good, the food was good, and the riding was excellent.

The trails here are mostly old logging roads, unpaved and with no automobile traffic. The trees had begun to turn to the first blush of autumn brilliance and the scenery was beautiful. On several roads the riders could look down about a half mile to the upper Delaware River.

The first day's ride hit the trail about 9:00 in the morning and covered about 25 miles by 4:45 in the afternoon. There was a restful hour and a half out for lunch which Mrs. Lavoie, Mrs. Bond, and Mrs. Mest brought out to the riders.

First day riders included Gerald Mest on Adam of Edhobe; Mr. and Mrs. William Hopkins on Robin Lassie and Manito; Dr. William Bond and son Randy with two non-Morgans; Dr. and Mrs. M. B. Wooding with Orcland Linda and a non-Morgan; escorted by trail guides Kenneth and Gerry Warfield. The group was joined on Sunday for another four-hour ride by Dr. C. D. Parks and his nephew Craig with Dyberry Melaney and Dyberry Nekomiss. The affair ended with dinner on Sunday with Mrs. Parks and Sylvia joining the group. Mrs. Joy Platz and her family also arrived in time to see the riders return and to picnic in the woods.

Another trail ride will be history by the time this is printed. Merritt and Sandy Wooding have invited all members of the New Jersey Morgan Horse Association (and anyone else that's interested) to be their guests for a one-day ride and chicken barbecue on Oct. 18th. Blairstown, N. J. is not far from Hemlock View on the other side of the Delaware and offers similar scenery and trails. The timing should put the New Jersey ride right about at the peak of the fall foliage.

Sandy, who is secretary of the New Jersey Morgan Association, reports that

the group's annual business meeting has not been definitely scheduled yet, but it will be held early in the new year, probably in connection with the proposed New Jersey Breeders' award banquet during Farmers' Week. That's when the cash awards sponsored by the State Department of Agriculture will be presented. Congratulations will be due then to Mr. and Mrs. Richard Colgate whose entries, ably presented by manager Al Celecky, have won the foal championship as well as the performance championship and reserve. Others who will collect cash awards are Bill and Ann Hopkins, Mr. and Mrs. William Coddington, and Mr. and Mrs. C. G. Mortimer.

Last year, Morgans might have been expected to do well in the open classes at the show in Lehigh, Pa. Your reporter, who has a pronounced preference for the breed, has judged this show a number of times in recent years. But this year, under a different judge with no Morgan connections, they were the hit of the show.

Mary DeWitt's three year old Doc Dimock made his debut in pleasure classes by winning a 23 entry open pleasure class. Third in the same event was Sandy Neifert's Orcutt Fannie Allen. These two Morgans placed in every class they entered.

Meanwhile, Mary DeWitt sent The Third Man into the hunter-jumper division where he placed well several times.

A couple of weeks later The Third Man did more of the same at the Cooper Hospital Show at Camden. Shown in the working hunter division he placed second in the open class, third in the stake, fourth in hunter hack to wind up in a tie for the reserve championship. Since the other horse involved in the tie was also shown by the same rider, Dudie Allegrucci, the tie was not hacked off and Third Man, unfortunately, lost the toss.

The Morgan classes at Camden were nicely filled and well received so that the show management finished the weekend with conversation about giving us added classes next year. Judge Lyman Orcutt picked Voorhis Farm's

Ledgewood Pecora to win the stake. She had previously topped the classes for mares under saddle and mares in hand. Mike Goebig claimed reserve with Spring Glo over Mrs. Nancy Kipp's Bobolink, winner of the stallion and gelding class. Stonecroft Farm's Waseeka's Buccaneer was fourth followed by Dr. Frances C. Schaeffer's Topfield and Miss Mar-Lo.

Oldwick DeLovely won the limit class for Home Farm. Kingston, owned by Voorhis Farm was the stallion-gelding winner in hand. Mrs. R. A. Zimmerman's Coffee Royal won the pleasure class.

In open classes the Morgans again did well. The top three in the road hack class were Morgans: Coffee Royal, Mike Goebig's Tas-Tee's Indian Summer, and Doc Dimock. Mary DeWitt got a nice second in adult equitation with Dock Dimock, and Tas-Tee's Indian Summer won the open English Pleasure class.

Sales have continued brisk throughout the Mid-Atlantic area. Fred and Jean Herrick, between classes at Camden, reported that Voorhis Farm has sold several horses including Windcrest Black Prince. In fact, there has been more demand for pleasure horses than they can fill.

Sandy Neifert reports the sale of Ben Brown, a two-year-old gelding by Allen's Mohawk Chief out of Orcutt Fannie Allen. He goes to Mrs. Carleton B. Howell of Schaefferstown, Pa. Ben is the first registered Morgan for the Howells but they are certainly not new to the horse world. Their farm has the appropriate name of Horse Happy Farm and is a unique resort. From mid-June to the end of August it is a riding camp for children and the rest of the year it is a resort for adults and families. From the brochure it looks like a wonderful place for both people and horses to go vacationing. Ben Brown will be Mrs. Howell's personal pleasure horse, joining about twenty other horses and ponies on the place. With the stream of visitors there he should get plenty of visibility to help promote the breed.

We have heard that Ayelen Richards has sold Waseeka's Masterpiece and added the gelding Tibsun to her string. Details on the purchaser of Pete had not come through at press time.

Pat Long reports the sale of a handsome weanling colt named Linsley's Hotspur (by Lord Linsley x Ruby Hawk). He has been purchased by a newly formed partnership which will

(Continued on Page 85)

Society of Morgan Friends

By DOROTHY MOORE JASPER

Route 1, Box 125
25W700 Geneva Road
Wheaton, Illinois

This is a month for picking superlatives out of the air. Take any word like Wow, or Splendid or Unbelievable, when even an old hand like Art Titus can put harness on a two year old colt for the first time, and take him three weeks later to victory in a whopping open class for Morgans in fine harness at State Fair! Presented with distinction by the Arthur Titus Stables for proud owners, the Paull Osbornes of Batavia, the newest champion in the Mid West is Green Gate Lady's Man. This very attractive youngster began the schedule at State Fair by winning his age group in hand, and going on to an unprecedented coup of a long time often champion Mr. Breezy Cobra, owned by Pape Stables. When the Grand Championship ribbon was hung, it went over the tack room for Green Gate Acres with Mr. Breezy Cobra standing reserve. Looks like Art Titus has set himself a hard standard to live up to.

The Osbornes have the pride of raising a pair of champions out of their own stock, since their yearling filly, Green Gate Playgirl went reserve in her age group at State Fair as well. This filly, along with two colts by Play-boy have been consigned to the Mid West Morgan Horse Sale.

Continuing the championship trend, John D. Sproul added three more trophies to the shelf labeled Brucewood Adonis with the Grand Championship for Morgan Stallions at Indiana State Fair. In large classes, Adonis went on to account for a blue ribbon and silver tray in Morgan Road Hack, and repeated his flawless performance to occupy the winner's spotlight in Morgan Flat Saddle.

At Indiana all Morgans were required to have their feet measured by the official veterinarian before being shown. The arbitrary limit was four and one half inches, and with this restriction diligently executed, I saw Sylvester effortlessly walking a level forearm, underscoring the fact that while clothes may make the man, shoes don't make the horse. So far as we heard, nobody was seriously inconvenienced by this restriction, and if it becomes a general pre-requisite, this club will have no difficulty in conforming.

The Judge, Mr. Eldon J. Fairbanks, holds a senior card for Arabians and Morgans, and introduced a long-needed concept of judging pleasure classes. Instead of the usual emphasis on sleepy, listless performances, he favored alert, responsive, cheerful Morgans, head up, ears forward, eyes shining. Even pleasure horses must be show horses.

Crammed into a dilirium of early hours and long miles and hard preparations, were several brief but delightful chats with Indiana exhibitors. A welcome sight was the beautiful stallion, Sylvester, owned by Jerry Henkemeyer, who was having his shoes reset when we stopped by. It was a sentimental encounter since we brought him out from New York as a colt, and are pleased to report his development into a truly wonderful old type stallion. His foals certainly do him credit, and we especially admired Diamond Jim Brady, owned by Robert Whirley. Phyllis Barber's big going mare, Maudeen, was Champion mare in hand, placing well up in performance as well. We especially enjoyed a lengthy talk with Mr. and Mrs. Tom Simmons, who own Dee Cee Laddie, and who also exhibited Stormy Weather for his owner, and we had the long anticipated joy of meeting Mrs. Centers and Mrs. Ulery as well as many others in the Morgan club there. In short, we hope Indiana liked us as much as we liked them.

Then back home to Plainfield where this club waltzed away with the two top placings for Morgan mares and stallions as Sheila Cunningham's mare, Michele, and our own Adonis provided a picture of uniformity that the judge couldn't resist. Jimmy Watt headed up Michele and Art Titus teamed up with John Sproul and Adonis. The saddle class went to Jaunty Justin, Reserve to Michele, third to Sky Chief, fourth to Adonis, fifth to Sue C. and again in last place in harness was Sue C with Adonis fourth, third to Michele, reserve to Jaunty Justin, and the trophy to Osman's hot young contender, Emerald's Big John.

Every now and then something happens that simply needs sharing and at State Fair just such an incident lent

new perspective to current problems. Springfield, incredibly, ran a fly-free fair for ten long days! All vehicles were thoroughly sprayed upon admittance, and all areas around food dispensers were deep in fly bait. Tails hung straight down instead of switching, in cattle, hog, sheep and horse barns, and nothing bit or stung or buzzed at all. But just to be sure, we stopped where flies would surely stop if they were there; we dropped in at a tiny barn where goat breeders were stalled. We didn't find flies, but we found sweet goat milk and friendly folks who wanted to tell us about their special breed, French Alpines. The milk was delicious, it really was. We were hot and tired, and the cool milk slid down like a blessing. Then it came! This was milk from French Alpine goats, and no matter what anyone in any of the other exhibits might tell us, no other breed gave such good milk, etc. Anyone reading this could write the dialogue that followed. Presently dad softly hushed mother to suggest that since they were all there together, this was not the place to air the arguments. So there, you have it. Even goat people fight! We smiled, adjusted our bright new perspective, and the insight has lasted us all season.

A vastly different approach to competition was enjoyed at Indiana State Fair, where a rare accident, climaxing in a three-way entanglement of a straw truck, a manure wagon and a show buggy, ended the career of the show buggy. The owner, a nationally known professional trainer, borrowed a replacement buggy from an equally well known stable, and the deal was made without hesitation or restriction, even though both men would be competing in the same class. To refuse the loan would have eliminated some very tough competition, but the subject never came up. "Such friendship," I said to myself, "How wonderful that such sportsmanship can be found even in a thousand dollar stake." That just shows how much I knew about it. I watched that class of fine harness horses, and I saw a battle joined. Rather than give an inch, or lose a slight advantage of position, I saw the owner of the buggy use the buggy he was driving to force his friend into the rail at the curve, endangering both buggies and wall, until it seemed both entries would crack up. For those of you who don't know, figure a show buggy about a thousand dollars, and ask yourself if you could play lock wheels with a cutthroat friend

(Continued in Page 84)



Miss Mary Turgeon of Brownsville, Vermont takes Mrs. Harriet Hiltz for a drive over the Vermont hills behind her gelding LIPPITT SAUL MORO, 21 years old when this picture was taken. Miss Turgeon writes, "Few horses have given an owner so many years of pleasure as 'Rusty' bought as a yearling from the Green Mountain Stock Farm in 1939. He has given 25 years of uninterrupted service as an all around pleasure horse. He competed in many of the early National Morgan Shows in trail and jumping classes; has been on countless trail rides; was ridden in several parades (which he particularly loved); been in pageants and movies at Sturbridge Village. Tho' perfectly sound and lively at 26, his duties are mainly as babysitter at weaning time at High Pastures. He always loved young fry — horse or human."

A TRIBUTE TO THE MORGAN GELDING

By Barbara Cole

The strength of a breed lies in its geldings. The good using gelding — for pleasure, work, or show — is a primary goal of the thoughtful breeder. When breeders produce nothing but colts and fillies to be sold as breeding stock to other breeders, an unhealthy situation exists. That situation is unhealthy both in regard to the overall quality of the breed, and to its firm financial basis.

The Morgan breed is not in this unhealthy state, as a study of the wonderful geldings pictured on the following pages will reveal. Some of these geldings are show horses known from coast to coast. Some are family friends known only to their owners and to the adoring children of the neighborhood, but all are horses to make their owners proud. They are good Morgans.

Sometimes we forget, in romanticizing the noble stallion or the producing mare, that the ultimate worth of a breed is determined, after all, by its versatile geldings. Turning back the pages of history makes this clear at once. What hauled the wagons of the westward-bound pioneers? Only in rare cases were these animals Morgan stallions or mares. Generally speaking, the sturdy Morgan gelding did the job. What pulled the doctor's buggy through rain and mud and snow? A Morgan gelding. What moved the streetcars in the days before the motor age? Morgan geldings. And the firehorses? Again, Morgan geldings. What did the working cowboy ride on the range? A Morgan gelding. What were Abraham Lincoln's carriage horses? Morgan geldings. When the Emperor Napoleon III of France sent his envoys to buy for him the best coach horses in the world, what did they select? Morgan geldings. What was General Phil Sheridan's mount when he "saved the day" at the Battle of Winchester? A Morgan gelding.

The Morgan gelding is still the first choice of those who value beauty, versatility and reliability. The Morgan gelding of today continues to prove that he is unsurpassed in the show ring, on the mountain trails, in the hunt field, on country roads — and in the hearts of his owners.



GELDINGS ARE A FAMILY AFFAIR

Everyone in the family enjoys a gelding, on the trails or in the show ring.

Left: Mr. and Mrs. George Gauthier of North Dartmouth, Mass., on their two geldings, well adapted to their riders in size and temperament. Mr. Gauthier rides the six year old GAY HAVEN, and Mrs. Gauthier's favorite is the two year old MERRY DALESMAN.

Below: Mr. and Mrs. Wendell Barwood of White River Junction enjoy a Vermont trail. Mrs. Barwood, who is our New England news correspondent, rides a three year old gelding of her own breeding, NOREMAC SERENADER (Parade x Windcrest Springtime). Mr. Barwood's gelding is ROYALTON ELDON (Ethan Eldon x Lippitt Ramona).





MOTHER AND DAUGHTER RIDE A MATCHED PAIR

Mrs. H. H. Hackney (above) of Finksburg, Maryland and her daughter Carol (below) enjoy their geldings on the farm and in the show ring. Carol on BOLINVAR placed 3rd in Open Ladies' Pleasure at the 1964 Sugarloaf Show, Potomac, Maryland. Mrs. Hackney showed her CAPTAIN KEN to 1st in Morgan Pleasure at the same show. These two geldings will be remembered as part of the former Seabrook four-in-hand of matched Morgan geldings.



DO YOU WANT ACTION, ANIMATION, BRILLIANCE?

Choose a Good Gelding.



Above: WASEEKA'S MASTERPIECE, owned by Dr. W. Brown, is shown with former owner Ayelien Richards of Pine City, New York, at the reins heading for a fine harness ribbon.



Left: Ohio-owned DEVAN DALE (OCR x Glenhawk) exhibits his winning form for rider Don Shook. Doris Shook of Mogadore is the owner.

Right: BOLD VENTURE, a five year old brown gelding by Gay Dancer out of Vigilda Jane has motion to spare. Notice his short feet. He is owned by Burkland Farm, Rowley, Mass. Robert M. Orcutt is up in this picture. Two of his most recent wins are 3rd in the Amateur Stake at the Eastern States Show, and 1st in the Gelding Championship Stake at Syracuse, New York.





NEW ENGLAND'S LEADING SHOW GELDING

of recent seasons is BAR-T LEADING MAN, a six year old by Orcland Leader out of Lady Field. Purchased as a two year old by Mr. and Mrs. E. E. Havey of Bedford, N. H., he has been trained and shown since that time by Miss Jarlene Carlson, under the management of Bob St. Lawrence

Equally good under saddle or in harness, Bar-T Leading Man has been New England Champion in both divisions, regularly defeating stallions and mares as well as other geldings. For the past three years he has won the saddle class for geldings 15 hands and over at the National, as well as the Ladies' Harness Class. This year he won the Gelding Saddle Stake against stiff competition.

His proud owner Mr. Havey says, "Leading Man is a pleasure to own. He has manners and personality which make him fun to live with. He is quiet around the barn, loves to load and ride in the trailer, and has the disposition of a pleasure horse. He relaxes and takes life easy until Jarlene hits the saddle or picks up the reins, then he blows himself up and goes like a stallion. People ask us if we are sorry he was gelded. Our answer is 'no'. We love him just as he is, and wouldn't change him for the world."

CHAMPIONS FOR CHILDREN

Right: **SPRING GLO** (Mor-Ayr Supreme x Lilli Glo) owned and shown by 13 year old Mike Goebig of Philadelphia. In the stiffest of competition at six shows this season, including the Gold Cup, National and Mid-Atlantic Shows, this pair has won a Reserve Championship, 2 Blues, 5 Reds and 3 Yellows.

Interestingly enough, the two geldings pictured on this page were originally campaigned by professional riders, but both have continued to win — in fact, have increased their wins — in the hands of the teenagers who now show them.



Below: **DEERFIELD'S DR. BOYDEN** (Tutor x Naiad) owned by F. Stanley Crafts, Jr., of Wilmington, Vt., Sue Crafts up. This consistent performer is seldom out of the ribbons in harness or saddle classes, whether shown by a professional or by his owner's young daughters. He probably has won more ribbons of all colors under more judges in more shows than any other gelding now showing in New England.



GELDINGS ARE TOPS IN THE SHOW RING

The gelding has come into his own in the show ring. Geldings are today's leading winners in performance classes all over the country.

Right: Harold Childs gives F. S. Crafts' WINDCREST BRILLIANCE a brilliant ride to tie well up in the ribbons at Eastern States. (Picture by Freudy)



Twice AHSA High Score Morgan and once Reserve, eleven year old DENNISFIELD (Dennis K x June field) has won 25 Championships, 25 Reserve Championships, and more than 75 Blue Ribbons. He continues to show and win for his pleased owner, Mrs. John Noble, Three Winds Farm, Clark's Summit, Pennsylvania.





SHOW RING SENSATIONS FROM COAST TO COAST

Left. Ruth Dorsey's COHOCTAH BLAZE (Kane's Jon-Bar-K x Rozella) from Healdsburg, California, George Howard up. This six year old gelding, shown this year in six shows in Oregon and California, won 2 Championships, 4 Firsts, 3 Seconds and 4 Thirds in Saddle, Fine Harness, Combination, and Halter classes. He even placed 3rd in an Open Three-gaited Class in a ringful of Saddlebreds at Santa Rosa. Before Blaze moved West, he was High Point Junior Harness Horse in Michigan. Says his proud owner, "He competed the past summer with a four and one-half inch toe and now that the shows are over, we are driving to the corner grocery store and hacking over the hills in a western stock saddle."

A leading contender at this year's National, the University of Vermont's UVM JASON (Tutor x Norma) Bob Baker up. This three year old gelding was shown under saddle, in harness, and in hand, winning 1 Championship, 2 Reserve Championships, 2 Blues, and 1 Red.





CORDER'S COPPER KING 13377, a three year old gelding by Rusty x Beautiful Belle, owned by Mary M. Corder, Norco, California. At the West Covina Open Show, he won the English Class with trainer Pee Wee Moreno up.



KELLY'S JIM 12417, owned by Kay Schultz of Modesto, California, and shown by Donna Yialouris. At the 1964 No. California All-Morgan Show he won ribbons in seven different classes — English and western pleasure, halter, open and ladies' pleasure driving, trail and reining. Miss Yialouris writes: "Versatility Plus. Also ridden in parades and used as the family pleasure horse."

IT'S A PLEASURE TO SHOW THESE WELL-MANNERED GELDINGS

FANCY DAN (Congo x Dellama) owned and shown by Barbara Monfort, Kirkwood, Missouri, a frequent winner in Morgan Three-Gaited and Morgan Fine Harness Classes.



Mary Baribeau of Huntington, West Virginia shows her four year old gelding **ROBERT DE BOYD** (Edward Ash x Tarr of Keeneland) in Open English Pleasure Classes. In nine shows they have won twenty-one ribbons.





REDCIN (Dancin x My Stars) owned by Mrs. Mabel A. Miller, Salem, Oregon. He won a ribbon in every class he entered at his first show this summer. Mrs. Miller also owns another gelding, Salem's Bobby.



GLIDDEN'S HEIR 10425, owned by Yolanda Robl of Salem, Oregon. His owner says, "This 14 year old gelding is truly a versatile Morgan, winning many trophies and ribbons in both English and Western classes throughout the state."

GELDINGS ARE WINNERS IN EVERY FIELD

BILLY BURKLAND (Gay Dancer x Vigilda Burkland) owned by Hylee Farms, Cambria, Wisconsin, Bob Behling, whip. Billy Burkland is many times a champion in fine harness classes.



One of the outstanding performers of our time in trotting races and roadster classes, SONNY ACKERS 12041, owned by Big Bend Farms, Rockford, Illinois, and shown by Harry Andre.



Left: This flaxen-maned beauty is PANFIX PRIDE (Panfair x Miller's Pixie) owned by George and Eva Randall, West Burke, Vt. A two year old, he has been shown four times, winning 3 Firsts, 2 Seconds, and 1 Third.

Right: KING OF HEARTS 11971 owned by Richard I. Robinson, Briarcliff Manor, New York, Miss Randy Robinson up. At this year's National he won 1st in Pleasure Geldings (Junior Riders), 1st in Versatility, 2nd in Jumping, and 6th in Western Pleasure (Adults).





Robert Morgan of San Jose, California owns these two geldings, HALALI EMBER and SUNFLOWER TOM, photographed in the hunt field near Gilroy, California.

YOU CAN DO ANYTHING WITH A GOOD GELDING



A good pleasure horse and a good friend, SUNRISE EXPRESS 11835, owned by Miss Hortense Lynds, Akron, New York.



TINKLEBROOK BILLY 13525, owned by Joanna Black, Michigan Center, Michigan. She says that Billy is "3½ years old and learning to hunt with the Waterloo Hunt, Grass Lake, Mich."

An English Pleasure winner from St. George, Utah, Joseph E. Olsen's CONARGO (Congo x Larna).



A pretty girl on a pretty gelding — Helen Orcutt of Rowley, Massachusetts, rides Burkland Farm's GAY SENSATION (Gay Dancer x Vigilda Jane).



THERE'S MORE PLEASURE IN PLEASURE DRIVING WHEN YOU DRIVE A GOOD GELDING

Right: Two year old ORCLAND FLYDON (Orcland Dondarling x Highland Firefly) owned by Mr. and Mrs. Eston Fox, Jr., of Westford, Mass.



R. R. DONN SWITZLER (Trophy x Ruthven's Nancy Ann) with owner Ayelien Richards, Pine City, New York, whip.



ARCHIE'S ARISTOCRAT (Archie O x Lippitt Alice) takes his owner Pauline Andrew of Cedar Rapids, Iowa, down the road at a fine clip.

SHERMAN'S LAZY MOON (Sherman L x Square Suzanne) owned by Norman H. Anderson, East Aurora, New York. Mr. Anderson says his 8 year old son Gary also drives this gelding.



LIPPITT TWEEDE DEE, owned by Mr. and Mrs. Leonard Watterson, Sharon, Mass., driven by Alan Watterson. At the 1964 National he was 2nd in Child's Harness, 1st in Pleasure Driving Stallions and Geldings, and 3rd in the Pleasure Driving Stake.



THE MOST POPULAR 4-H PROJECT — A MORGAN GELDING

*These geldings win in open as well as
in 4-H show classes.*

Right: CHAR-EL SONDAE, a yearling gelding by Shawalla Divide x Shawalla Lu, owned by thirteen-year-old Peggy Hall of Milton-Freewater, Oregon.



ARNONA MARS L (Lippitt Field Marshal x Folly Hudson) owned by 14 year old Marcia Ann Bunt of Pittsfield, Mass. He wins in junior hunter classes.

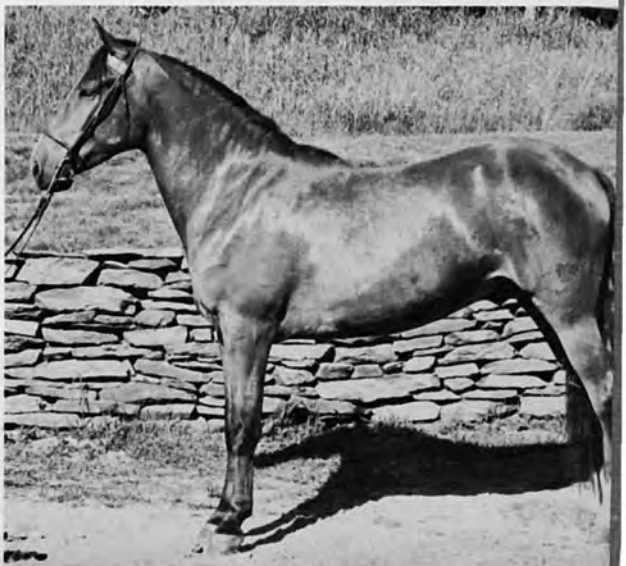


WHIPPOORWILL TANGO (Whippoorwill Duke x Merry Lyric) owned by Kathy Fedorko, Lyme, Connecticut.

VERMONT HAWK (Hylee's Heir x Lady Vermont). This two year old won 3 Championships, 2 Firsts, 1 Second and 1 Third this year for his owner, Dorinda Lee Stock of Teton City, Idaho.



JOE BOULRIS (Sam Ashbrook x Lippitt Norma) owned by Mr. and Mrs. Gordon MacLay of Underhill Center, Vermont. His owner writes, "Joey has been used since he was 2 by the 4-H Horse Club here, always seeming to enjoy the attention. He was used in the club's demonstration at '64 Field Day."





DO YOU WANT BEAUTY?

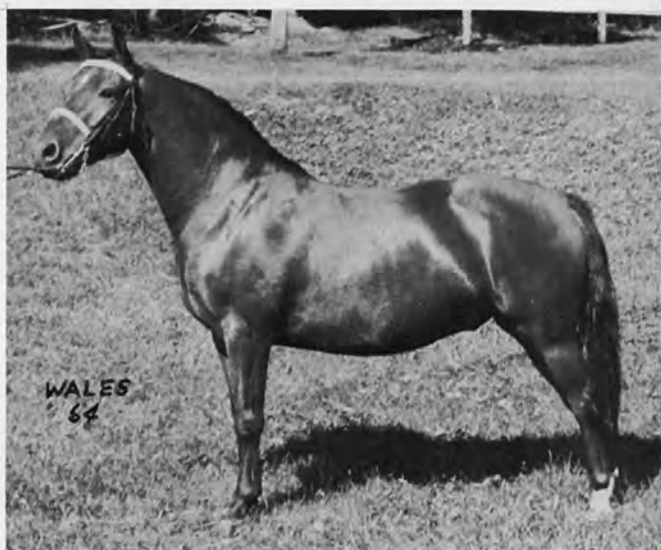
Choose A Good Gelding

Left: MISCHIEF OF WINDCREST (Sealect of Windcrest x Windcrest Maytime) owned by Millard D. McCarthy of Spencer, Mass.



AMARILLO VICTORY (Triumph x Youngsta) owned by Ruth Ellen Banta, Santa Fe, New Mexico, Champion High Point Performance Horse of the 1964 Santa Fe Show.

DONNIE MAC (Upwey Ben Don x Seneca Lady Esther) owned by Dr. and Mrs. John P. Corley, Colchester, Vermont. Now 15 years old, Donnie Mac has won 7 State Championships as well as many National Morgan Show blues.



UVM JUDSON by UVM Cantor out of UVM Darlene, a three year old gelding recently purchased by Mrs. Frederick Johnson, Jr., of Midland, Texas.

NUBBIN'S COLONEL (Lippitt Field Marshal x Nubbin's Pride) owned by James Reagan, Canisteo, New York, Janeane Reagan up.





LIPPITT THUNDERBIRD (Lippitt Ethan Ashbrook x Lippitt Dream Girl)
owned by Mrs. Rollin R. Grey, Burlington, Vermont.



SENATOR BOB (Maple Ridge Bar Go x Bain's Polly Primm) owned by
Alden and Kathryn Green, Jackson, Michigan.

"THE LOOK OF EAGLES" — *Morgan Geldings Have It Too*

BROADWALL PANLYN (Panfield x Lyndrita) owned by Willis Kimball,
Johnston, Rhode Island.



NEKOMIA'S ARCHIE N (Roxie's Archie x Dyberry Nekomia) owned by
Mr. and Mrs. Clyde Norris, Ashville, New York.



UP AND OVER

If you like to jump, a Morgan gelding is the horse for you.

Right: APPROSE CINNAMON REX owned and ridden by Kathy Coviak, Royal Oak, Michigan, 4th in Green Working Hunters at the 1964 Bridgeway Farm Show.



SUNTAR, owned by Mrs. Reda Ulrich, Lewisberry, Pennsylvania, Roy Walters up in this photo. Suntar has won many trophies and ribbons in hunter, jumper, pleasure and trail classes.



Maryanne Murphy of Seekonk, Mass. takes her DEMANDO over the cross country course during the Pony Club Three Day Trials at S. Woodstock, Vt. Demando placed a good 8th out of 25 entries in this event, successfully completing the Dressage, Cross Country, and Stadium Jumping phases.

Ayelen Richards says that her versatile winner TALISMAN (Lippitt Mandate x Lippitt Sally Moro) shows better form over jumps than she does. This good gelding has recently been sold to Miss Helen Culin of Reading, Vt.



BALD MT. INDEPENDENT (Easter Twilight x Helen's Glory) is owned by Elizabeth Boughton of Troy, N. Y. Linda Vipool is up in this picture. Mrs. Boughton writes, "'Indian' also is a pleasure, trail, and driving horse. P. S., He enjoyed swimming in Lake Champlain this summer."



Fred Herrick reins Voorhis Farm's ROYALTON SAM (Royalton Sam Ethan x Darleen).



TOWNE-AYR TROUBADOUR (Lippitt Rob Roy x Luselect) owned by Barbara Baylor, Red Hook, New York, 2nd in Western Pleasure at the 1964 Mid-Atlantic All-Morgan Show.

TOPS FOR WESTERN PLEASURE

WAER'S TIAGO STAR (Rex's Major Monte x Gontola) owned by Mr. and Mrs. George Lyon, Trabuco Canyon, California, who says, "A fine example of a versatile family pleasure horse — being ridden primarily for fun in the Santa Ana mountain range in which he lives. He came down out of the back country long enough to win the 1963 MHBEA Hi-Point Gelding Award and has done very well placing in open and all-Morgan performance classes in 1964."



COLUMBINE JOE (Julio x Echo's Dixie-Dee) owned by Joe Connors, Englewood, Colorado, Bob Nylander up in this picture. At the 1964 Colorado State Fair, Columbine Joe won the Morgan Western Pleasure Class and was Grand Champion Morgan gelding.





Even the smallest child is safe on a gentle Morgan gelding. Shown here winning the Leadline Class at the 1963 National is Carl Albert Childs, youngest son of Mr. and Mrs. Harold Childs of Tunbridge, Vermont. His trustworthy mount is Sarah Zavakos' MYSTERY MAN (Lippitt Mandate x June Mar-Lo).



The Morgan gelding's common sense and reliability make him the most suitable mount for equitation and children's pleasure classes. Here Robert Childs of Tunbridge, Vermont, riding his STAR OF MANDATE, wins the Junior Stock Seat Equitation class at the 1964 Montpelier, Show.

RELIABILITY AND CONSISTENCY CHARACTERIZE THE GELDING

The Morgan gelding's consistency of performance is well illustrated by these two pictures taken at this year's National Morgan Show. The gelding is KEYSTONE'S NUCHIEF, owned by Robert Morgan of San Jose, California. This horse turns out the same smooth, quiet, willing performance whether he is being shown by a professional (left) or by Mr. Morgan's young son Robert, Jr. (right).



HAVE FUN WITH YOUR GELDING

... He'll Enjoy Himself Too.

Right: Ken Myers, age 14, dresses as a Confederate cavalryman in a Morgan Americana class. His mount is SUNNYVIEW CAESAR, owned by the Max Myers family of Brookings, South Dakota.



Barbara Baylor gives Voorhis Farm's APPEVALE SPARTAN (Pecos x Tivoli) a workout, riding bareback and using only a halter.



BLAIRSTOWN, a son of Pecos, bred by Voorhis Farm of Red Hook, New York, and now owned by Mrs. Herman Hoops, takes Fred and Jeanne Herrick for a sleigh ride.

TWIN-IDA MAJOR LYNN (Kenisen x Lina) owned by Roy Jesser of Twin Falls, Idaho, is another versatile gelding. He competes and wins in open English and western pleasure classes against all breeds. Seventeen year old Deanna Stiles, shown here riding Major Lynn sidesaddle, has trained and shown this gelding for the Jessers.



Gloria Jones of Diablo, California is a consistent winner in Gay Nineties, pleasure driving, and combination classes with her WA-SEEKA'S WATCH ME (Windcrest Donfield x Upwey Benn Quietude).





A GELDING IS A PLEASURE TO RIDE . . .

*At Home or in the Show
Ring.*

Left: Esther Bowen of Kanona, New York, takes her son David for a ride around the farm on her four year old gelding ROANOKE COMMANDER (Lippitt Field Marshal x Because).

DE JARNETTE'S KING 12056, owned and ridden by fifteen year old Nancy Davis of Crystal City, Missouri. He was High Point Pleasure Horse at the 1964 Mississippi Valley Morgan Show.



Jorrie Eilers
P.O. Box 1000
St. Louis, Mo.



Above: UPWEY BENN'S BEAUMONT (Upwey King Benn x Upwey Princess) pictured on his 17th birthday. His owner, Gertrude Schley of Sharon, Connecticut, says "'Benjie' has been an honored member of the Schley family for 14 years."

"A MEMBER OF THE FAMILY"

These geldings, no longer young, are still in regular use by their proud owners.



Above: 19 year old ROCKLYN (Duke of Windsor x Tip-A-Roo) owned by W. M. Wiley, Bangor, Maine. Mr. Wiley's fifteen year old daughter also rides Rocklyn using English tack.



Left: VALLEY VIEW PAL (Upwey King Benn x Upwey Emerald Goldie) owned by Mr. and Mrs. Marvin Knoll of Central Square, New York. Mrs. Knoll writes, "This versatile 20 year old gelding is equally at home under western or English tack. Here he is as a 'Lady's Hunter' using a 100 year old sidesaddle, Nancy Knoll, rider."

THESE MORGAN GELDINGS WORK FOR THEIR LIVING

Right: A show horse? Yes, but DUCES WILD is also in daily use all summer as a school horse at Harolyn Hill Equitation Camp in Tunbridge, Vermont. Here "Duce" carries Miss Edie Horner of Camp Hill, Pa. to the Equitation Championship at the 1964 Mid-Atlantic Morgan Show. Edie has a good Morgan gelding of her own, Lippitt George Moro.

Below, left: CHESTY (Congo x Judith), a top cutting horse owned by Joseph E. Olsen, St. George, Utah.



Above: JU BIRD 011111 owned by Loyd Borjesson, Trentwood, Washington. Dianne Borjesson is up in this photo. His owner says, "He is a big help on the Borjesson Angus Ranch." He also wins blues in halter, pleasure, and driving classes.

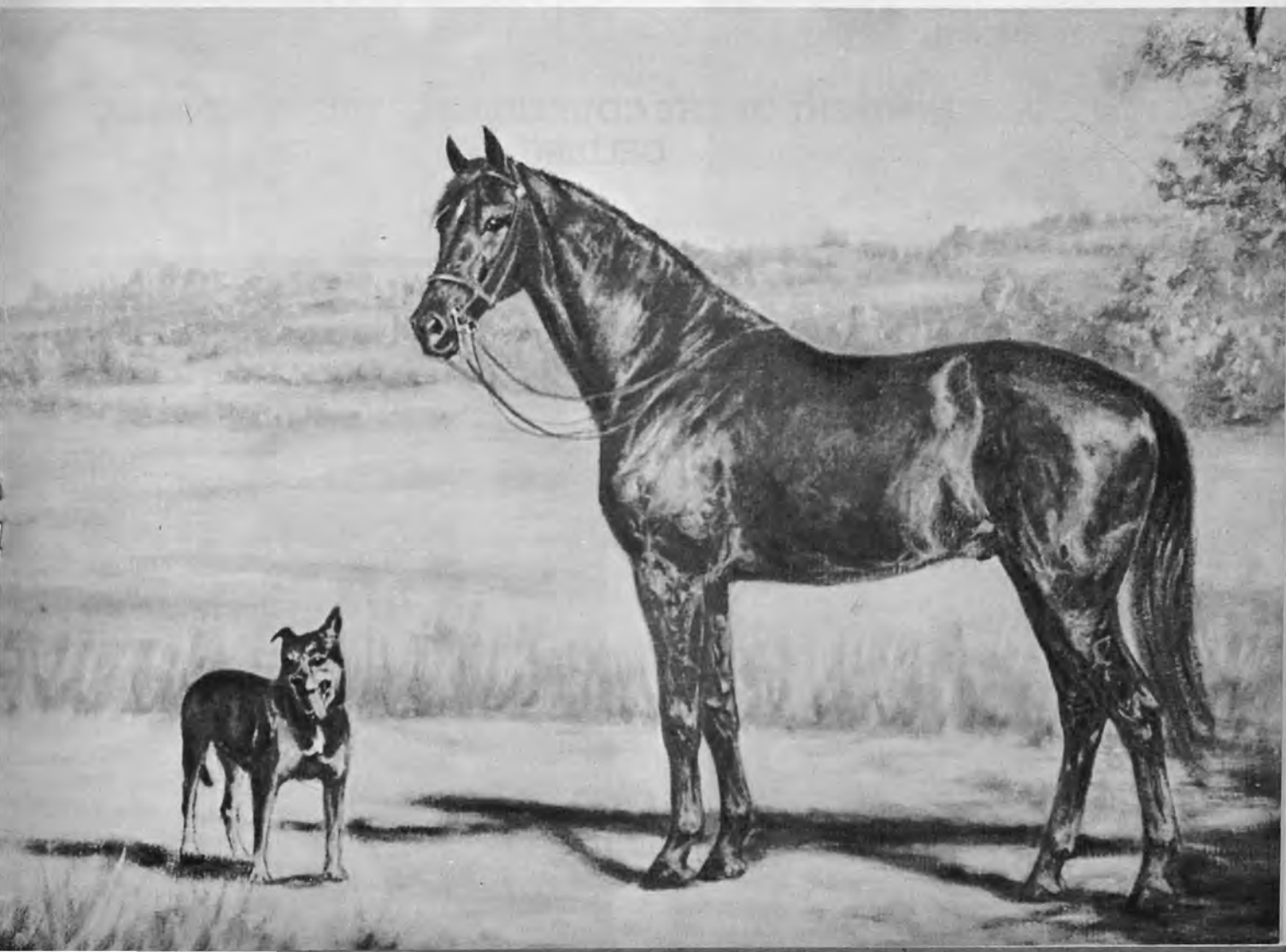
Left: Murray Crannell of Lake George, New York and his gelding FRENCHY'S SCOUT (Colonel Dygert x Streamline). Lt. Crannell, a member of the Warren County Sheriff's Mounted Patrol and a New York State Conservation Officer, finds his Morgan gelding indispensable in his work. Says he, "A jeep has its limitations in travelling over mountain terrain and is noisy and a very rough ride at best. A good Morgan horse has good sense, an easy ride, and can be depended on not to break down or run out of gas . . . I have used many other breeds of horses in the past twenty-three years on this job but none can approach the Morgan horse for this or any other purpose."

MORGAN GELDINGS . . .

An inspiration to the artist.

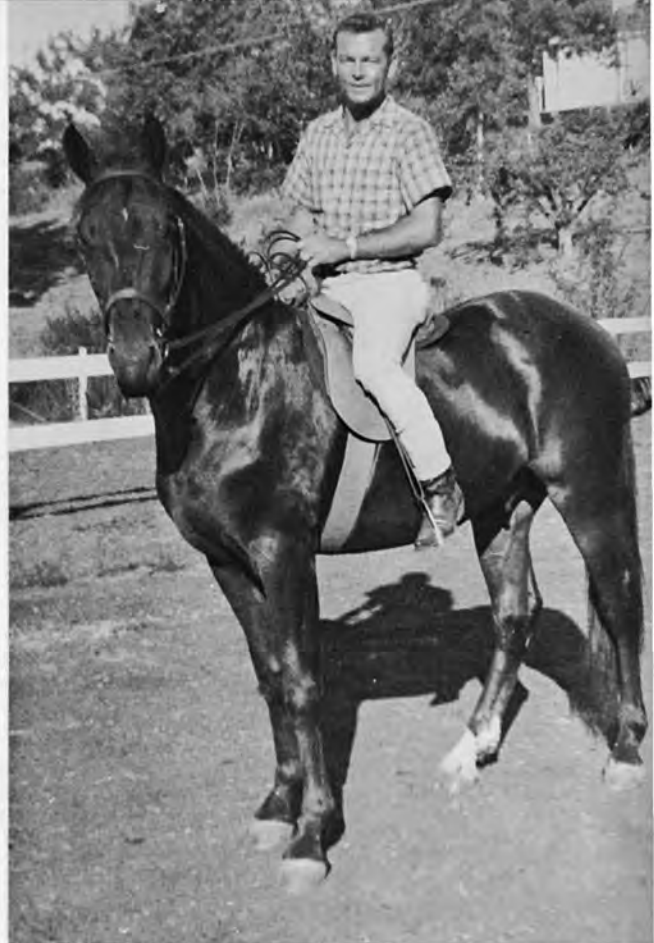
Right: SUNCREST AZTEX 11867, a great-grandson of Sir Ethan Allen, owned by Mr. and Mrs. Denis E. Wilson, Circle Pines, Minnesota. He was Grand Champion Gelding at last year's Brookings, South Dakota Show. Bev Wilson did this sketch of him.

Below: LOFTY 8465 by Goldfield out of Redfern, owned by Mrs. Marian V. Wright of Penn Yan, New York. Lofty, now 23 years old, is still his owner's favorite mount for riding the hilly trails of the Finger Lakes Country.





Above: Ann Fairhurst of Perrysburg, Ohio, on her jet black gelding
HY CREST IMP 11303.



Right: STORMY CHIEF 14527, two year old gelding owned by Charles
and Christine Carbone of Atascadew, California.

FOR REAL ENJOYMENT OF THE COUNTRYSIDE, RIDE A MORGAN GELDING

Mrs. Harry M. Kaneshige of Athens, Ohio, rides her CAP'S BIMBO
(Devan Cap x Springbrook Goladdy).



LIPPITT FIRELIGHT 10292, fifteen year old gelding owned by Dr.
and Mrs. Donald Balch, Underhill, Vermont. Brenda Balch up.





Resting up for the work ahead is Joan Rice's **SUNFLOWER DAGWOOD** (Captain Sunflower x Sunflower Daisy) from Old Saybrook, Connecticut.



RAMBLER VERMONT (Monty Vermont x Diana Vermont), five years old, owned by Mr. and Mrs. Roger Sausser, Kentfield, California.

GOOD GELDINGS, EVERY ONE



A horse of another color, Burnham S. Walker's roan gelding **DOUBLE J. CRUSADER 11423**, a winning western stock horse from Ashby, Massachusetts.



HORSEMAN K. R. 13696 ("Sunny") owned by the Robert M. Graves family, Walnut Creek, California.



Left: A three year old gelding, **CRESCENT MORGAN C. 13148**, owned by Mr. and Mrs. Lee Langwell of Dexter, Oregon.



Right: **KEVIN B. GEDDES** (Cotton Eye Joe Geddes x Ruthven's Beatrice Ann) owned by Mrs. Paul Miller, Ann Arbor, Michigan.

A GOOD MORGAN GELDING ALWAYS LOOKS GOOD

Right: PRINCE JUSTIN 11760 (Cavendish x King's Felicity) owned and shown by Mrs. F. E. Thomas, Dalhart, Texas. They are pictured here winning the Western Pleasure Class Owner To Ride, at the 1964 Western National.

Below: FASHION'S GAY AGAIN 14249, two year old gelding being trained for English saddle classes by his owner, Mrs. Doris Norton, Monroe, Wisconsin.

Center right: Owner Jane L. Molloy, Ft. Collins, Colorado, shows her BEAU JET JARNETTE (Rex Allen x Edna Jarnette) to a 4th in the Pleasure Driving Stake at Estes Park. Never out of the ribbons to date in pleasure driving classes, he was also 1st in Geldings Three and Under In Hand at that show and Reserve Champion Gelding.



Below: CONQUISTADOR, 7 year old gelding by Mentor x U. C. Pandora, a reserve champion in hand as a colt. His owner, Pamela Unwin of Pittsfield, Mass., writes, "He has also been shown as a family pleasure horse, trail horse and equitation horse and has done equally well in these categories at recognized shows."

Below: Another beautiful gelding owned by the University of Vermont. In 1963 as a 3 year old UVM HELMSMAN won 5 blue ribbons at the National. This year he took 3 ribbons there and was also Reserve Pleasure Champion at the 1964 Green Mt. Stock Farm All-Morgan





Fifteen month old SPARKLING BURGUNDY (Maple Ridge Bar Go x Jean Reade) owned by White's Mercury Sales, Michigan Center, Michigan.



A yearling gelding, IRISH KING (Gallant King x Conelda) owned by Dale Nelson, Evergreen, Colorado, who says, "We find Morgans make intelligent, surefooted mountain trail horses, and are a pleasure to ride."

YOUNG GELDINGS, THE PLEASURE HORSES OF THE FUTURE



The Champion Morgan of the 1964 Central Alberta Show, 2 year old KILGORAN WILDWOOD (Kilgoran Fleetwood x Fayette) owned by Kilgoran Morgan Farm, Millet, Alberta, Can.



R. SHAMROCK (Rex's Major Monte x Rose-O-Sharon), two years old, owned by L. B. Muzzy, Spring Valley, California.

Another 2 year old, CINDABON B. (Rocky Bon x Kathleen B.) owned by Marion E. Butts, Carmichael, California.



BROTHER FOUR (Captain McCutchen x Quaint), three years old, owned by Shirley Ann Davis, Parkersburg, West Virginia.





Four year old ROBIN SELASSIE helps five year old Ward Cannon win a yellow ribbon in the leadline class at his first show.

TO SUM IT ALL UP . . .

here is one versatile little Morgan gelding, typifying hundreds like him from coast to coast, able to do anything and do it well. Jack of all trades and master of them all, too, is that unique and wonderful horse, the Morgan Gelding.



Above: Owner Bill Hopkins of Green Village, New Jersey, shows ROBIN SELASSIE in a Western Pleasure Class.



Above: ROBIN SELASSIE (Dyberry Robin x Lippitt Cecilia) gives a good account of himself in a Roadster Class.

Below: Ann Hopkins successfully negotiates a tricky course in ROBIN SELASSIE'S first appearance as an Open Jumper.



Below: ROBIN SELASSIE (near horse) and mate take the Hopkins family and friends for a jaunt in a Brewster surrey of 1905 vintage.



Arizona Morgans

By SUE HALLIWELL
Rt. 1, Box 712
Buckeye, Arizona

Our '64-'65 season got off to a rousing start with a well-attended Instructional Seminar and meeting held at Jack Connelly's Stable, Scottsdale. We had a turnout of 9 horses plus many spectators for 3 classes, English and Western Pleasure, and Pleasure Driving. Jack first checked all horses and equipment for corrections, explained what was expected, and answered questions. He then put every one through their paces, both as a group and individually, offering suggestions and answering all questions as they went. He gave all participants a real workout, pointing out the areas in which each needed more work, and accustoming the horses to distractions which might be encountered in the ring. The Pleasure Driving class was really put through an obstacle course to accustom the horses to anything they might encounter on the road, from driving over tires to a slalom course around and thru the barrels and jumps.

A short business meeting was held after the seminar, presided over by V. P. Fay Herbert. The Garber family was voted into membership to the MHAA. The resignation of Board of Director Charles Bronson was accepted.

In the sales department, the Bronsons of Troy Ranch, Globe, report the sale of the yearling bay colt Troy O'Tonio (Troydo x Poplar Dinah) to Ken Kilborne of Scottsdale. Ken was a Morgan owner years ago back in the East, so he's not a newcomer to the breed.

Frank Good has purchased two big strapping geldings from Glen Francis of Campo, Calif., they are Gov. Warren (Earl Warren x Spar's Donna) and Warren Malone (Earl Warren x Antellah). This pair is really making people sit up and take notice, and are a wonderful addition to our state Morgan population. Frank plans to use them as "post horses" at the harness track, as well as pleasure mounts.

Another newcomer is Mr. E. C. Porter of Mesa, who has recently purchased the 4 year old bay stallion Carmallo from someone in Utah. Sorry, I haven't all the facts, but this fellow is very typy, with the most beautiful head and exceptionally-proportional body.

Mr. Porter is pleased as punch with his new horse and loves to tell how smart and quick to learn he is. I think we have another convert in Mr. Porter, it sure doesn't take long once you get to know a good Morgan.

Our first show of the season is now past history, the Yavapai County Fair. We were very pleased to have two exhibitors from Calif., bringing over four horses. Ray and Kay Maciejczak of Norco brought three fine horses for our halter classes, two of them being high point halter horses in their home state. Robin Roth of Spring Valley brought her parents and favorite gelding and kept them all busy by entering every class she could. We enjoyed having them all, and hope they'll come again.

Our halter classes were skimpy, but the performance classes were filled and looked good. The announcer gave the breed an excellent plug during each of our classes and I am sure we made a good impression on the spectators. Our Judge, Mr. Stephen O. Hawkin of Englewood, N. J. was very inconsistent in his judging and he did not work several of the classes fully, nor did he ask any class to back. The results are as follows:

Morgan Foals 1963 and Under: Won by WAER'S TRABUCO DUKE, R. Maciejczak, Cal.

Morgan Fillies of 1962: Won by LINSLEY SUNBELLE, Betty Michelson, Scottsdale.

Colts of 1962: Won by TOPSIDE DESERT ROGUE, Al Halliwell, Buckeye.

Mares 1961 and Older: Won by KELLYS QUEEN, Ed Garber, Phoenix; 2nd, MONTES MONIQUE, R. R. Maciejczak, Calif.

Stallions 1961 and Older: Won by TWIN-IDA MAJOR KEN, Ed Garber, Phoenix; 2nd, Red Rogue, R. R. Maciejczak, Norco, Calif.; 3rd, CARMALLO, Evan Porter, Mesa.

Geldings Any Age: Won by DON O DON, Jane Curtis, Scottsdale; 2nd, COMBO OF SUNDOWN, Ned Curtis, Scottsdale; 3rd, RAMONA WARRIOR, Robin Roth, Spring Valley, Calif.; 4th, WARREN MALONE, Frank Good, Buckeye.

Champion Foal: WAER'S TRABUCO DUKE, **Champion Stallion:** TWIN-IDA MAJOR KEN **Reserve Champion Stallion:** RED ROGUE **Champion Mare:** KELLYS QUEEN

Reserve Champion Mare: MONTES MONIQUE

Morgan Pleasure Driving: Won by APACHE DE LU, Sue Halliwell; 2nd, COMBO OF SUNDOWN; 3rd, DON O DON; 4th, TOPSIDE DESERT ROGUE; 5th, RAMONA WARRIOR.

Morgan Western Pleasure: Won by DON O DON; 2nd, RAMONA WARRIOR; 3rd, GEN-

ERAL DON JUAN, Jim Gleason; 4th, WARREN MALONE, owned by Frank Good, ridden by Pat Larmon.

Morgan English Pleasure: Won by COMBO OF SUNDOWN; 2nd, CARMALLO; 3rd, RAMONA WARRIOR; 4th, GENERAL DON JUAN; 5th, WARREN MALONE.

Morgan Pleasure Driving Stake: Won by DON O DON; 2nd, COMBO OF SUNDOWN; 3rd, RAMONA WARRIOR; 4th, TOPSIDE DESERT ROGUE.

Combination Morgans: Won by RAMONA WARRIOR; 2nd, DON O DON; 3rd, COMBO OF SUNDOWN; 4th, APACHE DE LU.

In the Open English Pleasure class, 2nd to DON O DON and 3rd to RAMONA WARRIOR, congratulations, gals, on a job well done.

Penn-Ohio News

By MRS. MARJI FORD
R. D. 2, Claysville, Penna.

Among our members, many fine Morgans have changed hands this summer, one of the latest being Trophy's Emerald. Emerald was bred and owned by D. F. Switzler, Carrolltown, Pa., and was purchased by William Holtz, Carrolltown. This good mare won three blues, Jr. Saddle Stake, Jr. Harness Stake, Nat'l. 3 year old Filly Futurity — Saddle Div. AND two red ribbons in the Nat'l. 3 year old Filly Futurity in Hand and Futurity in Harness at the Mid-Atlantic Show. Bill has also purchased a weanling colt from Mr. Switzler, that is a full brother to Emerald.

Cheryl and Donna Farabaugh spent the summer vacation at D. F. Switzler's Farm. Bill Holtz gave both the girls riding lessons and they are planning on showing Mr. Switzler's mare, Kane's Rose Marie next year.

Bill Paris sent his mare, Lady Jarneite, to visit Trophy at the Switzler farm over the summer. Lady "vacationed" along with Tastee's Indian Summer, owned by Mike Goebig, Philadelphia, Pa., who also visited Trophy's court.

Mr. Switzler recently returned from a visit to Michigan where he picked up the weaning filly, Nile's Cheri (MJ's Tomi x Skypoing Bonnie). She is to be a future broodmare at the farm along with Ruthven's Nancy Ann and Kane's Rose Marie.

High Noon and her '64 foal, Trophy's Alert, won the Broodmare with Foal at the Mid-Atlantic show. Alert placed 2nd in the weanling class. The pair are owned by John Hicks, Barnesboro, Pa.

(Continued on Page 82)

The Texas Tally

By PAT CROOKHAM
Circle C Ranch
Southmayd, Texas

We're swinging a wide loop again. Prospective members are Bill and Juanita Weeden who owns two two-year-old stallions from California as well as two mares bought from the Seewald Ranch and a Colorado mare, Penny Allen; John and Donna Sullivan who purchased the good looking coming three year old Kiwi Bee from Jim and Virginia Banta; and Mr. and Mrs. Carl Taylor who purchased two weanling stallions from Buddy Seewald as well as a yearling filly, Dear Bee, from the Bantas. These folks live at Odessa and are really enthusiastic about their Morgans. The Weedens operate a public stable and Mr. Taylor is a member of the County Sheriff's Posse, so both are in a good position to advertise their chosen breed. John and Donna are in the midst of building a stable for Kiwi and plan on making some of the area shows. Welcome to these folks and happy riding.

Welcome, too, to new member, Buddy and Virginia Benedict, who are the new owners of Allana Rockwood, formerly owned by Mr. and Mrs. Richard Grey. Am sure it was a fair deal; both parties are lawyers. (You will have to excuse that one: I just couldn't resist the temptation).

Other sales include Circle C's purchase of a four year Swartz-bred stallion, King Alfred and a four year bay mare, Sunnyside Celebration (Dorset's Foxfire x Haven's Beauty).

Mrs. Billie Hansom of Folsom, La., has finally got her newly purchased stallion, Comanche, home from the Kibbe Ranch in South Texas. This pair is surely making the La. people sit up and take notice. Mrs. A. W. Salyas of Lubbock has purchased a gelding, Starlee, from Nilnor Farms in Stigler, Okla. The Salyars expect to have a lot of fun with their new Morgan.

Opening eyes, also, are eight year old Holly Ramsey of Ardmore, Okla. and her mare, Jay's Gena. They won first in reining (AQHA), 4th in barrel racing and 3rd in pole bending in the recent County 4-H Show held in connection with the area fair. The following day was an Open Show and Holly and Gena made a third in pole bending.

Wonderful, considering this was the first show for them and there was lots of stiff competition.

Down South, in the Houston area, Miss Diane Hackley and "friend" Sin-Dee are making like a ball of fire. This is so good, we shall take the liberty of quoting a part of her Mom's letter: "Diane took Sin-Dee to the HOH Show at Pin Oaks Stables in Houston and came out with a 2nd place ribbon for English Equitation. The judge told her that she would have placed high in Forward Seat if only she had worn a coat and hat. So . . . next time" . . .

Sin-Dee sure was flashy, if I do say so myself. Many people came to Diane asking what kind of horse she was. One of those was a man who shows American Saddlebred all over the country. He asked Diane what kind of weights she used on her horse. When Diane replied none, he picked up one of Sin-Dee's front feet and looked for himself. Alas, poor Sin-Dee had on the lightest weight shoes the blacksmith could put on her so Diane could barrel race her mare. He looked at her teeth, then asked Diane how old her horse was. Diane replied, "eight, I think." He agreed that she was right. Looking at her udder, he declared that she had never foaled, even looked under her tail (no ginger). He was quite impressed. This going pair went on a week or so later and made a first and trophy in English Equitation, a fifth in the flag race (over 20 horses), and a fifth in Musical Tires (over 15 horses) at the Lohoma Stables Horse Show.

Diane's sister, Ruth-Lyn, has had bad luck. First it was an emergency appendectomy and before she was fully recovered from that an automobile accident put her in the hospital with a broken pelvis bone — also in a cast.

Speedy recovery, Ruth-Lyn.

Bob Mares was breaking a colt which decided it would get in its own good lick and as a result, Bob has a broken ankle.

Pat Crookham also came a cropper against a green colt and the result was a sprained ankle.

Maxine Merchant is up and about after a long put off operation and is

in the best of spirits.

The last few meetings have been good ones; the August meeting notable for the delicious Bar-Be-Q which Mrs. McArdle had catered. The September meeting was a humdinger. Held at the Hackleys, it saw lots of the folks and their horses in attendance and a wonderful program on conformation and soundness of the horse was presented by Dr. Ben K. Green of Greenville. The October meeting was a workday to prepare the arena for the proposed November Playday and Bar-B-Q which will be held in Houston.

Under the capable direction of Pres. Herbert Barney, the proposed charter is coming along nicely. Our thanks to the hardworking committee (under Mr. Embry's guidance) for a good working set of by-laws for incorporation.

We simply must mention the wonderful publicity garnered by the Morgans in the All Breed issue of The Western Horseman. "Our" Western Morgans did us all proud. And wasn't the National Club's ad a striking one?

We are always glad to hear from folks interested in Morgans. The address is The Texas Morgan Horse Club, Box 246, Southmayd, Texas.

Southern Indiana Morgan Exhibitors

By EILENE SULLIVAN
Rt. 28, Garden City Park
Richmond, Indiana

The evening of another show season is drawing near and reminiscing over the performance and progress of the young Morgan two year olds, of this area, one can not help but to marvel how quickly they adapt themselves to the command of their masters, so that they can walk into OPEN classes, with veteran performers and perform well enough to be awarded first place. Such was the result at the Jackson County Fair Horse Show, Salem, held on August 9th, in the open English Pleasure class. The two year old filly, La Senorita, owned by Enos E. Allee and ridden by Mrs. Shirley Griswold, made every movement of hers so flawless in this class of nineteen other entrants that she was awarded the first place blue ribbon. And again at the Murat Shrine's big show held Sunday, August 23rd, Miss Sally Smith of Indianapolis rode

(Continued on Page 83)

Connecticut Morgan Horse Association

By THELMA SWEET
Sweet Acres
Uncasville, Connecticut

The Executive Committee meeting of the C.M.H.A. was held at the home of Mr. and Mrs. Hadwen Stone on Sept. 11th. After touring their beautiful new barn and seeing their Morgans the group got down to business.

It was announced that the Annual Meeting will be held at the Weather-vane Restaurant in Cheshire, Conn., December 5, 1964. A program will not be featured in lieu of the dinner, social hour, election and presentation of awards.

Hadwen Stone advised that he could get some Morgan Horse Tiles and they would be on sale at the October meeting.

The roster is coming along nicely and we have been promised that copies will be available for the annual meeting.

President Shumway set aside June 13, 1965 as the date for next year's C.M.H.S. meeting. He stated that he felt we should affiliate with C.H.S.A. and open the show to other than Connecticut Morgans. After much discussion on the pros and cons of both subjects, a motion was made, seconded and passed, that this matter should be brought to a vote at the October meeting and made a part of the agenda. The items to be voted on will be: 1. Open the show to outside Morgans and retain classes for Connecticut Morgans only. 2. Affiliate with C.H.S.A. It was also mentioned that the field day portion should be dropped at the show with the idea in mind of having an educational field day early in the spring, prior to the start of the shows.

Another item to be brought before the meeting of October 23rd will be the suggested amendment to the new By-Laws allowing for rotating directors. The Officers and Directors shall be elected from among the members at the Annual Meeting of the members and Officers shall serve for a term of one year and Directors for a term of three years and until their respective successors shall be elected and qualify subject to the following paragraph:

At the meeting of members for the election of Directors held in the year 1964, two of the Directors shall be

elected for a term of one year, two shall be elected for a term of two years and one shall be elected for a term of three years. Thereafter two Directors will be elected annually for two successive years and one Director will be elected every third year, each for a term of three years.

You still have time to donate either (or both if you wish) a copy of the Morgan Horse or a subscription of the Morgan Horse Magazine to your town library or a school library or any other institution of your choice — deadline November 30, 1964. Just fill in the blank that was sent to you in the Nutmeg News and return it to Diane Farley. The 1964 Show Season is fast drawing to a close. Please send in your winnings to Dot Scussell so that if anyone is entitled to an award due credit will be given. Everyone loves to sport a tri-colored ribbon — a year-end High Score Award.

Mable Mitchell has purchased another Morgan, Applevale Magician (Kingston x Pride of Windswept). This young stallion's picture is in the Voorhis ad in the August issue of the Morgan Magazine.



Arthur Brailsford up on his 3 year old gelding U. C. ROMANCER (Mentor x U. C. Serenade).

Baxter Doucette and Everett Weed got together and bought a brown mare Belle McLinsley with a four month old colt by Panfield. They tentatively have named the colt Belle's Lancer.

Edward Kamis has his three year old Hi-Gait Countess (Easter Twilight x Bar T. Countess) in training under saddle. Susan's Darling, another young mare owned by Ed, is receiving training in harness.

Al Kingsley of Lebanon is helping to promote the Morgan in a new way. He has a bowling team and they all wear the same colors (black and white). On the back of the white shirts is a black Morgan and the words Pinecrest Stables. I think this is a splendid way to get the Morgan before the public — maybe we could have something like this done on sweatshirts — Conn. Morgan Horse, etc. — any more ideas?

U. C. Lovely Vision (Windcrest Donfield x Optic) was recently bought from the University of Connecticut and is now owned by Ann Dahl of Norwich.

Lovely Vision is five years old, a solid chestnut and has been bred to Panfield for her 1965 foal. This is Ann's first Morgan and I know you all join me in wishing her the very best with her mare. Three new Morgans have joined the Connecticut group through the Bain Ridge Farm Dispersal Sale. Mrs. Edna Avery of Ledyard purchased Mississauga (Flyhawk x Char of Keeneland) a dark brown mare who is bred to Romana Tomahawk, for her 1965 foal. The University of Connecticut added Highland Masquerader (Meade x Bay State Virginia) and Mountain Meadow Eve (Upwey Ben Don x Dottie Irene) who is in foal to Townshend Vigalvin for her 1965 foal, to their Morgan band.

Mary Jean Vasiloff of Whippoorwill Farm in Old Lyme, writes her Morgan mare, Dawn Rose, that she recently bought, foaled a chestnut filly. They have named her Dawn Tamarra but they will call her Miss Bounce. Mary Jean plans to breed the mare to Duke in the spring of 1965.

Don't forget your pictures of your Morgans. They must be a glossy print and at least 5 x 7. Pictures add so much to the magazine so please keep them coming.

Following are the results of the Woodstock Show, September 6th, Judge Lyman Orcutt:

Registered Morgans in Hand: Won by WINDCREST FIREBALL; 2nd, ORCLAND CAM-EO; 3rd, PINELAND MIGHTY MAC; 4th, LIPPITT REUBEN ALERT.

Morgan Colts — Yearlings: Won by HI
(Continued on Page 84)

Morgans In the Land of Enchantment

By LORRAYNE C. BYERS
619 Pueblo Solano, N. W.
Albuquerque, N. M.

The Morgan Division of the '64 New Mexico State Fair was the biggest and best yet! The Fair itself broke all previous attendance and exhibit records, with attendance well beyond the half-million mark. Even though a number of new horse stalls were added, there was still an overflow of show horses, and the race horse barn were filled to capacity. Morgans were present over the first weekend, the best time really, and crowds literally swarmed through the barn aisles, making it very difficult to prepare for classes. The old remark

"You don't have to sell a Morgan, just let him be seen and he sells himself" is a true one. Even when sharing the limelight with the classic Arabian he draws his audiences like a living magnet!

Several of NMMHC's new owners were present, and they showed with such aplomb that it would have been difficult for the uninformed to have guessed. Dr. Wallace Beil and his daughter showed their two newly purchased mares to good ribbons in the In Hand classes, and Vita Zodin and Nan-

cy Pollack showed their gelding and mare successfully both In Hand and in a saddle class. Two Morgans enjoyed 3rd time wins at this Fair — Everett Reed' Gallant King, Roadster and Pleasure Driving, and Bill Byers' Jubilee's Pastime, the Mature Mare In Hand class. An interesting sidelight on our popular Roadster Class — it had a definite "family" air this year. Everett and Helen Reed driving a father-daughter combination Gallant King - Gallant Bess, and Bill and Lorraine Byers driving a mother-daughter combination Jubilee's Pastime - Windmere Waltz-time.

New Morgan owners, Mr. and Mrs. William Witte of Albuquerque, entertained approximately 300 exhibitors (Morgan, Arab, Saddlebred and Walkers) and horsemen at a gala party complete with a combo for dancing during the Fair. The event was held at their place in Albuquerque's north valley. The tack room has been enlarged for entertaining and now opens onto a large screened patio overlooking the pasture. They have also added a small house, also designed primarily for entertaining. With the addition of about fifteen new box stalls, the Witte's farm is able to accommodate more horses than any other in Albuquerque.

The majority of the Morgan exhibitors showed horses that were shod within the new regulations and limits of AHSA. However, there were some that were not, and when Judge Harry Thornton of Kentucky was asked by some exhibitors if he was aware of the new shoeing regulations in Morgan classes, he replied that he was not. This is mentioned as a case in point in favor of Seminars for Judges and exhibitors conducted by The Morgan Horse Club, Inc. The classes were placed as follows:

Weanlings, Either Sex: Won by WINDMERE (S), W. C. Byers.; 2nd, WINDMERE EL MORO (S), W. C. Byers; 3rd, CHIMAYO (S), Virginia Dunn; 4th, CHICONEY BEE (S), John Nixon.

One and Two Year Olds, Either Sex: Won by FAIRLEA LADY JUNE (M), W. K. Woodard; 2nd, AMARILLO COURAGE (S), Hughes Seewald; 3rd, KATINKA C. (M), Jim Banta; 4th, E/THREE SHERILETTE (M), W. C. Beil; 5th, FAIRLEA LADY JANE (M), Alice Galloway; 6th, WE-NO-WALK TAMA BEE (M), John Nixon.

Mares Three Years Old and Older: Won by JUBILEE'S PASTIME, W. C. Byers; 2nd, FELICIA LEE, W. Witte; 3rd, MAR-LO'S MERRI ANNE, Milo Dugan; 4th, MAJULA, W. C. Beil; 5th, MYSTIC MELODY, W. D. Andrews; 6th, MOLEETA BEE, Beverly Supko.

Stallions, Three Years and Older: Won by MONTE VERMONT, Cockle Stables; 2nd, GALLANT KING, Everett Reed; 3rd, REX LINSLEY, W. C. Byers; 4th, SABER, Sue Mulvaney;

(Continued on Page 85)

Sue Mulvaney of Albuquerque rides her gelding SABER 12195 to 1st in Western Pleasure at the Santa Fe Horse Show.



Morgan Breeders and Exhibitors Assn.

By EVE OAKLEY

1301 W. Magnolia Blvd.
Burbank, Calif.

Starr Bennett of Escondido displays the trophies and ribbons won by her two Morgans. Beautiful tack room displays like this win many new admirers for Morgans.



MHBEA held their October meeting as usual at the Avocado House Restaurant in Vista, with the Juniors putting on the program consisting of family movies and their Morgans. Guests at this meeting were Mr. and Mrs. Fuller and Mr. and Mrs. Turkington of Riverside and Mrs. Adler and son, Ronny, from Santa Barbara.

Marge Hambly, that "traveling lady" from San Bernardino can get more information on an ordinary post card than anyone I know of. She advises she had a simply wonderful time the day after her program on the Morgan Clinic for the Glory Ranch kid held at Caven-Glo recently, when she spent the day at the Glory Ranch. She went on a trail ride with the youngsters in the capacity of Judge, gave a talk at their luncheon and in the afternoon awarded the Ribbons-plus visiting with Top Hat (Glory Ranch's famous Palomino stallion) and his relatives.

Marge Hambly spent a week recently at Leaviet Meadows in the High Sierras with friends riding the lovely mountain trails and getting her Morgan mare Keystone's Rome Beauty, in shape for the Concord—Mt. Diablo Class A NATRC Competitive Ride. This Ride is one of our toughest competitive Rides, sixty miles in two days of seven hours over tough mountain trails. Rome Beauty placed 2nd in the Heavyweight Division with excellent competition. Marge trailered 900 miles or more for each trip, making a total of over 1800 miles! When she was in Bridgeport, she stopped at the Huniwell Ranch

where she saw their new Morgan stallion. He is black, sweet tempered and very nice she says.

Had a newsy note from Polly and John Bee, of Ojai recently. Their band of Morgans is increasing rapidly. Their bay Morgan mare, Waer's Fawnette, presented them with a lovely little bay filly Matilija Fawn-Danna. They also have a new addition to their stable, Long Hill Tralenda, a yearling filly purchased from Dorothy Wilson, Bolton, Mass. Another new three year old mare Daisy Gay, was purchased recently from Velma Wagoner, of Modesto, Calif.

Also understand that Bob Lamb, of Ventura and Ojai, is rapidly building up a nice band of Morgans. He owns the nice young stallion, Waer's Red Cloud, and that loveable black gelding, Waer's Black Rascal. He has recently purchased three Morgan mares from Shawalla Morgan Horse Ranch, Walla Walla, Wash., also another six year old mare from somewhere in Oregon. This mare originally came from the Dean Jackson Ranch in Montana. Looks like the Ojai Valley is rapidly becoming a Morgan center.

Actually, there is another nice small band of Morgans not far from Ojai, the John Newman's Rancho Rio Vista who have the stallion Waer's Red Hornet (Rex's Major Monte - Gontola) and some nice mares. Also, in this general area is Mary Smith of Camarrillo with her good band. Then if one wants to take a longer scenic drive along the California coast, there is Sid Spencer's

band of Morgans of some fifteen or twenty head at Arroyo Grande. Then, a little to the south of the Ojai Valley we are rapidly acquiring a nice collection of Morgans in the San Fernando Valley — the Al Shermans of Sepulveda with just under ten head, headed by their stallion Sonny Boy Allen; Betty and Dick Rykoff of Hidden Hills with four or five head and more to arrive in the Spring; Caven-Glo to the northeast of the Valley in Sylmar, with seventeen head and a number of new foals due in the Spring; Morris and Mallory Brown also of Sylmar, who are starting their band; Bob Murphy of the Sun Valley area only to mention a few. Aside from these larger bands, we have a number of individual Morgans scattered all over this area. Looks like the Morgan is on its way in this northern area of our great Southern Empire.

Bill Johnston of Northridge, whose daughter Robin owns the Morgan mare Bailey's Boots and her 1964 colt, stopped in Bishop, Calif. to see the Elmer Bentes on his way home from a fishing trip. Elmer is easy to locate for he is the Assistant Chief of Police in Bishop and does a lot to promote Morgan in this area. Bill had a real good time looking over the Bente Morgans.

The November meeting of MHBEA will be held November 14th and is the election of officers. The December meeting is our Annual Xmas Party and will be held December 12th. Both

(Continued on Page 83)

What a day for a trail ride! After more than a week of rain and cold (and crossed fingers) Sunday, September 27 dawned sunny and mild . . . just brisk enough for the horses to feel great and really enjoy the ride. Ranger Hayes Treadway again conducted the annual ride through the Palos Forest Preserve area which offers over 100 miles of bridle paths through some of the most picturesque forests in Illinois. We visited old Indian burial grounds and, upon riding up a tremendous grassy mound, discovered we were standing on the site of the original Argonne Atomic Laboratory, long since buried and simply marked by a large granite boulder. At the end of the ride lunch was served and an informal meeting was held. Just as the sun dipped behind the trees and the chilling mists began to settle over the preserve the trailers began to depart for home, and another annual trail ride was just a pleasant memory . . . until next year.

Norma Reeder of Moreeda Acres, Janesville, Wisconsin reports the sale of the '64 filly Moreeda Francine (Meredith Starlight x Moro Hill's Marline) to Mr. Dennis Collins of Evansville, Wisconsin who plans to raise some Morgans in the future.

We also hear that Janice York of Morris, Illinois has purchased the yearling mare Birdie De Jarnette (War Hawk x June De Jarnette) from Ernest McElhinney of Morning Sun, Iowa. She has been nicknamed Lady Bird and has a fine potential as a 3 gaited and fine harness horse, carrying the bloodlines of the famous fine harness mare Lady DeJarnette. Lady Bird is also a half sister to the Orwin Osman's 3 year old stallion Emerald's Big John (War Hawk x Annie DeJarnette) who has been making quite a splash in this, his first season in the show ring.

And, speaking of the Osmans, they came home from the Grundy County Agricultural Fair with more than their share of ribbons . . . placing first in the open single parade with Emerald's Skychief, first in open pair parade with Skychief and Emerald Chief, first in open model class with Skychief, fifth in ladies western pleasure with Emerald Chief, best female any age with the yearling filly Emerald's Lady Elite, fourth in junior western horsemanship with young Gary Osman riding Emerald Chief, and Grand Champion stallion, mare or gelding of the show with Skychief. This last class consisted of each first place winner in each breed class division of American Saddlebreds,



By NANCY MATAS
269 East Raye Drive
Chicago Heights, Illinois

Quarter horses, Appaloosas and Morgan. Then to top it all off they took the award for the best exhibit in the barns. At this same show Janice York won the ladies pleasure class with her gelding Cricket who was also third in geldings over 14.2. It's nice to see these Morgans more than hold their own in open competition such as this.

Recent visitors at Moreeda Acres were Eleanor Krumweide and her sister from Phoenix, Arizona. Mrs. Krumweide is a former resident of this area and owns the Morgan stallion Moro Hill's Medallion. Also, from Alberta, Canada, came Mrs. Peggy MacDonald with the four year old mare Kilgoran Bonni with her 3 month old colt, Kilgoran Stampeder, by Archie Ashbrook "O", on her way to Philadelphia.

At Weathervane Farm, Walt and I were most happy to have the Jack Kindlesparger family stop with us on the way from Syracuse, New York to Salina, Kansas. They own the five year old stallion UVM Gates and the lovely yearling filly UVM Lark. At the last minute they decided to leave Gates in Syracuse for the October show and came on with Lark alone . . . who had her share of experiences on the long trip. Among them included overnight stabling in a vet's dog pen and being scared out of her wits by a thunder and hail storm and diving through a board gate to hightail it around a portion of Kansas before finally being captured. Shortly after their arrival in Salina, Lark was entered in the county fair open model class, won it and went on to take Reserve Champion and found herself on the front page of the Wichita Eagle. New York's loss is Kansas' gain.

Following are the results of the Plainfield Benefit Horse Show, Plainfield, Ill., Sept. 7, 1964. Judge: Charlotte Stubblefield, Atlanta, Illinois.

Morgans In Hand, 8 entries: Won by MORO HILL'S MICHELE, owned by Sheila Cunningham; 2nd, MORO HILL'S ADONIS, owned by Dorothy Jasper; 3rd, JAUNTY JUSTIN, owned by Walt Matas; 4th, MERRIEHILL SUE "C", owned by Martin Staehne; 5th, EMERALD SKYCHIEF, owned by Emerald Acres.

Morgan Three-gaited, 9 entries: Won by JAUNTY JUSTIN; 2nd, MORO HILL'S MICHELE; 3rd, EMERALD SKYCHIEF; 4th, MORO HILL'S ADONIS; 5th, MERRIEHILL SUE "C".

Morgan in Harness, 6 entries: Won by EMERALD BIG JOHN, owned and shown by Orwin Osman; 2nd, JAUNTY JUSTIN; 3rd, MORO HILL'S MICHELE; 4th, MORO HILL'S ADONIS; 5th, MERRIEHILL SUE "C".

Following are the results of the La Crosse Horse Show, LaCrosse, Wisconsin, Sept. 19-20, 1964. Judge: Cecil F. Rook, Eldora, Iowa.

Morgan Fine Harness: Won by THE SUNDANCER, owned by Vernon Albert, shown by Jim Newton; 2nd, JAUNTY JUSTIN, owned by Walt Matas, shown by Carolyn Folkers; 3rd, BENNELDO, owned by R. D. Anderson; 4th, MORO HILL'S MICHELE, owned by Sheila Cunningham, shown by Jim Watt; 5th, ONYX, owned and shown by Michael Cronin; 6th, MORO HILL'S PROPHET, owned and shown by Chester Treft.

Morgan Three-gaited: Won by JAUNTY JUSTIN; 2nd, THE SUNDANCER; 3rd, MORO HILL'S PROPHET; 4th, MORO HILL'S MICHELE; 5th, BENNELDO; 6th, ONYX.

Morgan Combination: Won by JAUNTY JUSTIN; 2nd, MORO HILL'S PROPHET; 3rd, THE SUNDANCER; 4th, BENNELDO; 5th, ONYX.

Morgan in Hand: Won by BENNELDO; 2nd, MORO HILL'S PROPHET; 3rd, THE SUNDANCER; 4th, JAUNTY JUSTIN; 5th, MORO HILL'S MICHELE; 6th, MORO HILL'S MAJOR, owned by Chester Treft.

Morgan mares two years and over: Won by MORO HILL'S MICHELE.

Morgan stallions two years and over: Won by BENNELDO; 2nd, MORO HILL'S PROPHET; 3rd, THE SUNDANCER; 4th, JAUNTY JUSTIN.

ATTENTION

All pictures sent to this magazine must be glossy-finish, **black-and-white** photos, 5" x 7" or larger in size. Each picture must be labelled clearly on the back with the name and registration number of the Morgan and the name and address of its owner. Additional information may be used where it is appropriate such as the sire, dam and age of the horse, its show record, the name of the rider or driver, etc. Color photographs or slides, and those improperly identified, will not be considered for publication.

Southeastern News

By EMELYN MANGELS

Rt. 2, Box 453
Miami 57, Florida

Barbara Cole certainly did a bang up job and was ably followed by Ronald Blackman. It would seem that now they have resorted to the bottom of the barrel geographically and otherwise. With the help of Southern owners keeping the news rolling, we may be able to keep our head above water.

We have had two successful and real fun years on the Florida Sunshine Circuit. Please plan now to come and not only watch but enter a horse or two. The shows are scheduled in February and we hope will include three Class "A" shows for Morgans again this year. If you are interested drop me a note and as soon as plans are definite you will be notified.

It will be remembered that Orcland Donanna started her campaign in Florida to go on to be 1963 Horse of the Year. Three horses that are battling it out now for 1964 honors all started in Florida. What will be the story for '65? Why not get ahead with your Morgans right from the first?

So many of our Southern owners have their Morgans for their own pleasure and don't show. This is really wonderful but we do need more supporters in the area of the show ring. This exposure brings the Morgan to the attention of all horsedom and certainly helps in our general promotion of the breed. These horse show folks are often people that will gladly pay the price for a good animal and their general enthusiasm is a healthy thing.

One very lovely creature that plays a very important role in the training of Thoroughbreds is Merrinita Ash, owned by Renato Levi of Daisy R Ranch. This mare won some very good ribbons in tough Open Pleasure classes and is now staying at home. I have to admit that I would love to steal this gal that is marked so much like our Trophy's Award. Merrinita Ash is by Lippitt Rob Roy and out of April Showers.

Tim White of Camelot Farms has always had great confidence in his "ladies", Spring Delight, Donnette, and now Bracelet, but recently he was the victim of another lady, Hurricane Cleo. I guess you might rightly say she was no lady as she left the beautiful Camelot scene of several TV commercials in a real mess. Luckily the buildings suf-

fered no damage and the horses came through in good order. She had thrown trees and fences about like some kid with a tantrum. Much man power, bull dozers, etc., will have it restored in no time and with a boost from nature Cleo will soon be forgotten.

Our farm at Branford, Florida, just 24 miles south of hard hit Live Oak, came through Hurricane Dora in fine shape. We can sure thank our lucky stars and hope that this will end the hurricane season.

Please remember, any and all news will be greatly appreciated.

15th Annual 100 Mile Trail Ride

The Florida Horsemen's Association announces the dates of its 15th Annual 100-Mile Competitive Trail Ride for March 10-14, 1965. This is a regulation 3-day event with 40-40 20 mile days

which draws riders from eight to ten states each year. Entries are limited to 60 and are divided into 3 groups, Heavyweight (rider and tack over 180 pounds), Lightweight (rider and tack 155-179 pounds) and Juniors ages 11 through 15.

The Ride is open to stallions, mares and geldings of all breeds and cross-breeds, ages 3 and up. In 1964, our successful placing horses included Quarter Horses, A.Q.H.A. and M.Q.H.A., Arabians, one Standardbred, one Thoroughbred, one Morgan and several crossbreeds, with the Championship going to a cross of Quarter Horse and Arabian and Reserve going to a purebred Arabian stallion, with many placings going to out-of-state horses which proves they can come in to our sandy trail and DO it. Early entry is advisable.

Make requests for informative brochure and rules and application blank to President Edith Whiting, Box 207, Holly Hill, Fla., or Secretary Mary Mc. Kinney, Box 911, Sanford, Florida.

THE MORGAN HORSE SCARF FOR CHRISTMAS

In Red, Blue or Sand with Black screened in silk. \$10.00 ea. 36x36.



Name
Street No.City.....
Zone State

Color 2nd Choice
Please send Scarves
Total enclosed
Check or Money order. No COD please.

MRS. WALTER A. KNOOP

11 Greenbrook Road, North Caldwell, New Jersey

The Morgan Horses of Walpole, New Hampshire

By JANE WOODARD
528 Westgate Lane, N. W.
Albuquerque, New Mexico

Though Joseph Battell in the Register generally uses the spelling "Weir," the name on the tombstone in the Walpole cemetery is spelled "Wier".

— EDITOR

Walpole, New Hampshire, a small, quiet green village resting on a small plateau overlooking the Connecticut River was a very active town in the "horse and buggy days." Many famous and not-so-famous Morgan horses were foaled, lived, and passed away in this village. Bulrush and Gifford were seen many Sundays stepping their lofty way around the common, past the old shuttered houses, around by the general store. Many good old Morgans could be seen waiting patiently for their drivers at the hitching circle in the village square on Saturdays. The history of Walpole has been written by Morgan owners and breeders. It goes without saying that Walpole is not

unique in its Morgan influence, but rather that it is a typical New England town having had its share of that horse that appealed as Samuel Jacques so succinctly put it in a letter written in 1841: "It has been said, and I believe that it cannot be contradicted with propriety, that there has never been a breed of horses in New England which have proved so eminently useful as the Morgan breed. They combine in a great degree the properties so desirable to New England Yankee notions, viz., go to church, go to mill; and to the saddle, before the gig, to the coach, and before the plow."

In the *Albany Cultivator* for January, 1846, appeared a communication from

Frederick A. Wier, Walpole, N. H., all of which that pertains to the origin of the Morgan horse is here given:

"For the last fifteen years my business has called me frequently into almost all parts of Vermont, and I have been led to make very particular and extensive inquiries into the history of the Morgan horse. Although there are six or eight or more different stories in circulation . . . yet I perfectly agree with you, that the account given by Justin Morgan's son, Justin Morgan, 2nd, who is a merchant now in business at Stockbridge, Vermont, and a gentleman of intelligence and standing, extended and confirmed by that of Mr. John Morgan, is the only one entitled to belief.

"He was foaled in 1793, was sired by True Briton, or Beautiful Bay, owned by Selah Norton of East Hartford, Conn., and then kept by John Morgan at West Springfield, Mass. True Briton was sired by the imported horse Traveler. The dam of the Justin Morgan horse, at the time he was sired was owned by Justin Morgan himself. The dam is described by Mr. John Morgan, who knew her, as of the Wildair breed, of middling size, with a heavy chest, of a very light bay color, with a bushy

TOWNSHEND MORGAN HOLSTEIN FARM

BOLTON, MASSACHUSETTS



TOWNSHEND VIGIL 15195 (4 months old)

Sire: Orland Vigildon Dam: Townshend Cornita

Congratulations to Mrs. John W. Junk and Sugar Run Farm of Mt. Sterling, Ohio, on purchasing the high price weanling at the Mid-West Morgan Horse Sale.

(Full brother to Blue Ribbon winner at Green Mountain Horse Assoc. Show and at the Eastern States Exposition, "Townshend Vigil")

THE NEW ENGLAND MORGAN HORSE ASSOCIATION

This summer you met the Morgans. This winter meet their owners and friends.

Join us at the next NEMHA Meeting, December 6 at the Lord Jeff in Amherst, Mass. An enjoyable noontime dinner, business meeting, and program is promised. The program will be a panel discussion of First Aid for horses — what to do until the vet arrives. Come whether or not you are a member; once you have come you will want to be one!

The NEMHA copy of the Morgan Horse color sound film is still available at a \$2.00 fee, for horse clubs and civic groups. Contact Mrs. Nathaniel J. Bigelow, 11 Shirley Park, Goffstown, N. H. for bookings.

P. S Have a Happy Horse Thanksgiving and a Merry Morgan Christmas!

mane and tail, the hair on the legs rather long; and a smooth, handsome traveler. She was sired by Diamond, a thick, heavy horse, of about middling size, with a thick, heavy mane and tail, hairy legs, and a smooth traveler. Diamond was kept by Justin Morgan himself, at the time the dam of the Justin Morgan horse was sired . . ."

F. A. Wier, Walpole, N. H., re Weasel, or the Fenton Horse (son of Justin Morgan), "There was a Weasel here by Quicksilver; he stood at old Mr. Watkins hotel in Walpole about 1821, when I was a boy. Charles Watkins took him to Canada, but I think this was in the thirties." (Weasel foaled 1806.)

F. A. Wier, re Revenge, foaled 1858, Claremont, N. H.: "Revenge was the sire of many trotters. I sold seven of his colts one year and five of them could trot fast."

Bulrush was foaled in Tunbridge, Vermont, 1812 by Justin Morgan, dam's sire unknown, but she was dark bay. Bulrush died in Walpole, owned by F. A. Wier, in 1848. The following is from the American Horse Breeder, December, 1892:

"I am an old man, 83 years this month and seeing the article in your last issue in praise of the Morgan horse, I want

to add a word out of gratitude for their noble service done me as stage proprietor on the fourth New Hampshire turnpike, as liveryman and farmer.

"I saw old Bulrush as he passed through Hanover to Walpole, N. H., where he died. Have seen the Green Mountain and Sherman horse on the parade ground, and have never seen such horses since.

"For endurance, intelligence and as trappy driver the Morgans have no equal. To handle six or eight horses on a stage coach over our hills without accident looks to me now as wonderful, for brakes were not known in those days. I sometimes think it could not have been done without the Morgan horses, for their superior intelligence was often shown in cases of danger, like running on icy, sidelong roads, where every tug was needed, and the horses on the run to prevent the coach from sliding off a bank — I have often done this, and seen others do it, and the accidents were few.

"These horses seemed to know what was wanted, and understand the danger as well as the drivers. It was sometimes no easy matter to carry the mails through blinding sleet and heavy drifts, but I never had a Morgan horse look back at me. They always faced the

blast. If a double trip was to be made, the Morgans were the ones to do it, and the long-jointed, interfering, over-reaching span of some other breed were kept in the barn.

"I am the last of the old stage drivers, but I love to think of those days and the horses we had. I have now a span of good Morgan mares on my farm, besides a Morgan stock horse*, and they will draw more in a day, plow or harrow more ground, and keep fat on less feed than any team I know of, and I will keep them as long as I live."

Yours, J. G. Cremer
Hanover, N. H."

Gifford Morgan, Green Mountain Morgan: Foaled June 13, 1824, chestnut, almost a dark brown in the sun, weighed about 1000 pounds, and was 14½ hands. F. A. Wier, Walpole, bought him in 1846 from Lyman Steward. Wier sold him to a stock company at Walpole (of which Mr. Wier was a member) for \$2000. He died in Walpole on October 20th, 1850. Gifford's poster for 1850, the year of his death, reads, "The foals got by this horse number over 1300. Many of his foals are bought for the Southern market, and several have been taken to England. They excell in great endurance, are full of noble and generous spirit, with such

docility to temper that the most timid can drive them, but if put to their mettle they are a full hand for the best drivers. Among his celebrated foals is the trotting pony Horatio Sargent, who made a mile in 2:30."

Green Mountain Morgan, renowned son of Gifford Morgan, by Woodbury Morgan was foaled about 1832. His dam was dark bay, a low, thick-set mare of 1000 pounds; purchased at Nashua, N. H. where she is said to have worked upon a canal. The popular estimation of the stock of Green Mountain Morgan is shown in the following:

"This will certify that I have been for the last ten years acquainted with the Green Mountain Morgan horse, owned by Mr. Silas Hale; and that I have no hesitation in giving my opinion that he is the best stock* horse in New England. I have seen a great many of his colts, and they all appear to possess, in a great degree the symmetry of form, spirit and action of their noted sire. They meet with a ready sale before they arrive at the age of four years. They are good horses for service and many of them are fast travelers.

Walpole, N. H., August 22, 1841

George Huntington"

Young Gifford Morgan, chestnut, 15 hands, 1000 pounds, was foaled May

14, 1849, bred by Mr. Arnold, Walpole, N. H., got by Gifford Morgan, dam bay, a fine horse.

Stevens Horse, buckskin, black mane and tail; got by Revenge, son of Justin Morgan. F. A. Wier, Walpole, N. H. says: "Stevens had two stallions by Revenge, both buckskin, one with light colored mane and tail, the other with black; one Morgan made, the other more slim. The one with dark mane and tail went, I think, to Connecticut and the other, I think, was gelded."

Morgan Hunter: chestnut, 14¾ hands, foaled 1844, got by Gifford Morgan; dam got by Gifford Morgan. Sold to F. A. Wier, Walpole, N. H., sold to N. Y. state to Charlottesville, Va. Linsley says "Is a horse of beautiful figure and fine action."

Newell's Gray: gray, 15½ hands, foaled 1829, got by Sherman Morgan; dam brown, large and heavy, said to be by Vance Horse. Passed to John Bel-lows; then to John and B. Sparhawk and F. A. Wier, Walpole, N. H., who kept him at Worcester, Mass., season of 1838, where he was destroyed by fire that fall. Linsley says "Great deal of fire and spirit, but wanted bone."

Morgan Robin: bright bay, legs white half way to knee, 14¾ hands, 1000 pounds foaled 1827, got by Sherman

Morgan; dam said to be by Justin Morgan. Died 1853. Kept at Keene, Lebanon, Line, and Walpole, N. H. Linsley says "Remarkable fine style, great deal of bone and muscle, perfectly gentled; a good roadster and fine horse."

Bob Morgan: chestnut, 16 hands, 1050 pounds; foaled about 1850; bred by F. A. Wier of Walpole, N. H.; got by Deerfield Morgan, son of Green Mountain Morgan; dam said to be by Gifford. Sold 1852 at N. Y. State Fair to Marcus Lyon, Chatam Center, Ohio. High headed, rangy and stylish with good action and good disposition.

Cheshire Morgan: foaled 1848 said to be by Gifford, dam by Morgan Eagle, Owned by F. A. Wier, Walpole, N. H., sold 1851 to N. B. Hoag and taken to Ohio; afterwards kept a number of years at or near Pittsburgh, Penn.

Diomedé: bay, 15½ hands, 1050 lbs., foaled 1887; bred by F. A. Wier; got by Wier's Morgan Jewel, son of Green Mountain.

Gates Horse: chestnut with white face; said to be by Sherman. Owned about 1840 by Mr. Gates, Walpole, N. H. Mr. Gates kept a stallion son of this horse.

Gates Horse (Morgan Justin); bay, 14½ hands. 950 lbs., foaled 1848, bred

Working Morgan on Montana Cow Ranch



Canfield No. 7788

Bennington No. 5693

Artemisia No. 02731

MADI CANFIELD
No. 10667

General Pershing No. 7868

Dolly Madison No. 05247

Cardinal No. 04952

Sons and daughters for sale.

G. L. LYON

DRUMMOND, MONTANA

Offering For Sale

WAER'S DANNY BOY 12339

\$3000



5 year old bay stallion, 14.3 hands, wonderful, gentle disposition and Sire of Blue Ribbon winners. This is one to consider if you are looking for an outstanding Sire. Broke to ride.

Sire: Waer's Black Rascal
10562

Sire: Monte L. 8423

Dam: Gentola 06811

Sire: Hedlite's Micky Waer
11361

Dam: Hedlite's Kitty
Clover 08008

Sire: Hedlite's Bob
E. A. 9103

Dam: Piedmont Cresta
04849

Sire: Rex's Major Monte
9996

Sire: Monte L. 8423

Dam: Lana 05744

Dam: Waer's Mona Lisa
08225

Sire: Lippitt Moro Ash
8084

Dam: Ruthven's Kathryn
Ann 06417

Dam: Ruthven's Polly
Ann 05219

FRANK & FRIEDA WAER

Code 714-586-7919

18208 Modjeska Rd.
Orange, Calif.

by Benj. Gates, Walpole; got by Morgan Sultan, son of Gifford; dam brown, said to be by Bulrush. Kind, stylish and got excellent stock.

General Gifford 2nd: bay, foaled 1849, Walpole, N. H., said to be by Gifford; dam by Woodbury. Exhibited Ohio State Fair, 1856.

Deerfield Morgan (King's Horse, Wier's Green Mountain), dapple chestnut, stripe in face and one white hind foot, 15½ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled 1847; got by Green Mountain; dam chestnut got by Cock of the Rock, son of Sherman. Sold about 1852 to F. A. Wier, about a year later to parties in New Brunswick where he died.

Treasurer: chestnut with stripe, 14½ hands, 850 lbs., foaled 1890; bred by J. B. Russell, Walpole, N. H.; got by Wier's Dormed; dam got by Morgan Jewell.

Dictor: bay, 15½ hands, 1060 lbs., foaled 1904; bred by Albert W. Brigham, Walpole, N. H. Sold 1910 to Hudson E. Birdge, Pinnacle Farm, Walpole, N. H. (Got by Dictatorial, son of Oratorio).

Morgan Jewel: bay, foaled 1880, bred by F. A. Wier, Walpole, N. H., got by Wier's Green Mountain; dam Flying Kate, bred by D. A. DeWold, Walpole. Sold to C. F. Clay, Streator, Illinois.

If Walpole, New Hampshire is exemplary of many little New England towns, there was much activity in the Morgan breed within a very small geographic area. How they have scattered across this land! Through such men as F. A. Wier passed many fine horses, and I'm sure some that were not-so-fine, as one might surmise that Mr. Wier may well have been quite a Yankee trader as well as having a sharp eye for good breeding. The foregoing concerns Mr. Wier for the most part, but many Walpole families had Morgans and many still have Morgans. The Wier family seems to have vanished from Walpole sometime after 1920. What happened to their horses, their interests, their property? Probably the automobile discouraged the family from continuing the Morgan breeding program F. A. had created, and it is very likely that sons and daughters "moved to the cities." However, we must conclude from Mr. Wier's devotion of many years that the Morgan horse was truly his first love — his headstone in the Walpole Cemetery bears a carving of Bulrush.

** It may be noted here that the expression "stock horse" refers to the quality of the stallion's offspring, not his ability to "work cows" as the meaning has*

become accepted today in parts of our country.

Morgan horses owned by F. A. Wier, Walpole, New Hampshire, 1836-1887: Bulrush 1846-1848*, 7 Colts of Revenge 1860-1964*, Gifford 1850, Wier's Green Mountain, Stevens Horse, Morgan Hunter 1846, Newell's Gray 1836, Bob Morgan 1850, Cheshire Morgan 1848-1851, Diomed 1887, Deerfield 1852, Morgan Jewell 1880.

Letters

(Continued from Page 5)

Pictures Wanted

Dear Sir:

I had been wishing you would include some articles on some of the "foundation" Morgans, and was pleased to see the section (and especially pictures) on "Famous Morgans of the Past."

You probably have devoted space to all of this in past years, but some of us who are newcomers have a lot to learn and appreciate all you can tell us. I would find it particularly interesting if good sized articles could be given on each of "old time" breeders; just looking at the back pages of Vol. V would give a lot of clues. Elmer Brown of Halstead, Kansas (my mother's old home town); J. C. Brunk; The Dar-

lings; Roland Hill; Richard Sellman; and many others would make interesting subjects, and the more pictures you could include the better.

On the subject of pictures, would you have any in your files of the following. I would be glad to pay for copies: Sallie Ann 04980, Sonna 04176, Sooner 7059, Nancy 01894, Ruth 03716, Reynard 5624, Laura Jay 01457, Harrison Chief, Gold Dollar 8006, Quietude 04271.

We are enjoying our 4 month old filly, Du Ana April Dawn (Dubna A - Analin). She's a sweetheart, as is her mother, Analin.

Sincerely yours,
Mrs. Shirley Lavigne
4770 Proctor Rd.
Castro Valley, Calif.

The Carriage Journal

Dear Sir:

In June 1963, The Carriage Association of America Incorporated brought out the first number of their non-profit official publication *The Carriage Journal*. We are happy to state that this magazine has met with considerable approval on both sides of the ocean by

individuals, libraries and historical societies.

The Journal deals with the history and nomenclature of carriages and the various items of their equipment. It gives detailed advice on the restoration of carriages, and contains articles on present-day driving activities. In short, it is a complete compendium of carriage and driving information.

Almost one-hundred per cent of our new subscribers ask for the back numbers, as they consider The Journal a work for reference.

Due to the wide circulation of The Morgan Horse Magazine, and because of the interest which many of your subscribers have in carriages, it occurs to us that you might publish this letter as a service to such readers, any of whom may receive a free sample copy by requesting it from the undersigned.

With best wishes, we are

Sincerely yours,

The Carriage Journal
Paul H. Downing, Editor
157 North Saint Austin Place
Staten Island 10, N. Y.

P.S. We enclose herewith a complete file of The Carriage Journal to date,

and have placed you on our mailing list as a complimentary subscriber.

Half-Morgan Classes Requested

Dear Sir:

In one of your recent issues there was an article in about half-Morgans, what they could do for the breed. So I decided to write this letter on what I think and how I got introduced to the Morgan horse. As a child I always wanted to have a horse but never had the place or the money. I don't know much about horses or their breed, just color. Two years ago I got a place and wanted a horse and went out hunting. We had a great time looking at different horses and learning what a dealer will do to sell a horse that no one else wants to buy. I didn't want to spend too much but yet I wanted a good horse that would be gentle around children and also carry its head up and have action in its legs. We went a long way until I heard of Mr. Walter Shenk from Grantville, Pa. We are very happy that we met Mr. Shenk, and how nice he treated us in buying. He is the proud owner of Trophies Duke, full

For Sale



PHANTOM HAWK 15075

Dark Chestnut — Foaled April, 1964

Funquest Falcon x Gayneta

1st Weanling Stallion, 1964 Illinois State Fair

1st Weanling Stallion, 1964 Illinois Futurity

1st Weanling Class, 1964 MVMHC

WE ALSO HAVE OTHER STALLION FOALS FOR SALE.

Mr. and Mrs. Neal Werts

12211 Mo. Bottom Rd., Hazelwood, Mo. 63042

WE BREED FOR THIS NATURAL ACTION!

Both sides of the pedigree — both ends of the horse.

PIANKESHAW JUZANA, 18 year old mare. Regular pasture mate to our own

WHIPPOORWILL DUKE

Our mares include:

*MERRY LYRIC — Due in 1965 to Panfield.

MERRY WOODSMAID — 2 year old by Merry Knox - will be bred to Duke in 1965.

*MERRY BELLSTAR — on lease from Merrylegs Farm and in foal to Whippoorwill Duke.

*WHIPPOORWIL GAY SONG — Duke's half sister — in foal to Merry Forester by Merry Knox.

WHIPPOORWILL SIMSE — 1964 filly of the above pair — a real winner!

DAWN ROSE — Royal Major x Radonna — to be bred to Duke in 1965.

*PIANKESHAW JUZANA (pictured) dam of Windcrest Dapper Dan, Starcrest Music Maid, etc.

*Make your choice of these 1965 foals.



McGULLOCH FARM - WHIPPOORWILL MORGANS

"PLEASURE HORSES WITH AN ENVIABLE SHOW RECORD"

WHIPPOORWILL ROAD - OLD LYME - CONN. 06371

— FOR SALE NOW —

Half-Morgan colt by Duke. Morgan-Arabian cross filly, 3 yr. old Palomino mare.

— Prices \$200 up —

Morgan stallion, and also other Morgans which are mares. Here is where we first learned of the Morgan breed and fell in love with Duke. Of course, we couldn't afford a Morgan but Mrs. Shenk presented us Dolly who is part Morgan and met all requirements we were looking for. She was in foal with Duke at the time we bought her and purchased her for the same price others wanted for their so-called nags or plugs. Even though she is part Morgan we think as much of her as if she were full blooded, but we still have hopes that someday we will be able to buy a full blooded Morgan, if so we still intend to keep Dolly and Scotty, we value them very much.

Dolly foaled August 24, 1963 which gave us Scotty, a stallion colt. We are very proud of Scotty, also Mr. Shenk is, he still brings people to see him. There were quite a number of people around to see him when he was born. They all say he is a beautiful colt. He is now eleven months old and is getting prettier all the time. He is liver chestnut and has very good conformation, he's very easily trained and is well mannered. He holds his head up with

pride and also has that natural high step. He has that beautiful Morgan look, I'm sure if you wouldn't know the difference, you'd think he was full Morgan. We had offers to sell, but Dolly and Scotty are here to stay — I will say again, we thank Mr. Shenk very much for introducing the Morgan horse to us. We can also be thankful to Duke and Dolly for bringing Scotty into this world for us. He has an unusual name for a horse, we named him after our son who was born a month before. We live next door to the Quentin Riding Club, so riders go by every day and see Scotty. From a distance you can hear them say he is a beautiful animal. Whenever heard, I tell them proudly and with pride that he is half Morgan. We are looking forward to the All-Morgan Show here at Quentin Club this year, August 15 and 16. We hope that someday there will be a class for half Morgans within the full Morgan classes.

I am sure the half Morgan can help the breed, because once you are half-way with anything you always look forward to going all the way. Also I think what Mr. Shenk does will help,

he gives a year subscription to the Morgan Magazine to all buyers.

Sincerely yours,
Vera and Walter Sattazahn
Very proud owners of
Half Morgans
Quentin, Pa.

Geldings Make The Best Show Horses

Dear Sir:

I was thrilled to read in the August issue that the November issue would feature geldings. As I am especially proud of my gelding, Morgan's Jubilee Vermont, I am sending some pictures of him that I hope will be included in the November issue.

Jubi and I were on the cover of the May, 1963 issue and I thank you again for this honor.

Jubi and I are well-known in northern California for our promotion of the Morgan horse. I am enclosing an article from our home town newspaper The Morning News. Perhaps part of it could be used for a small article. In any event PLEASE be sure to mail it back with the pictures as it is the only copy we have left. Thanks.

Again, three cheers for a gelding is-

sue. Too often good geldings are pushed aside as "culls" to the breeders. Often geldings make the best show horses. The only bad thing about geldings is that there aren't more of them. More stallions should be geldings.

I hope you find these photos useful and until the November issue arrives, I shall haunt the mailbox!

Yours truly,
Stephanie Andrews
1395 San Rafael St.
San Leandro, Calif.

sponds to my every wish and command. We purchased him from the Elas' Townshend Morgan-Holstein Farm. His mom is Bay State Wardissa and his dad is Orcland Vigildon and I sure hope in the future he will be a credit to both his mom and dad.

I shall in my years ahead have many Morgans in my stable, but no other horse will ever be as dear to me or take T.A.'s place in my heart, for we learned so much together.

Sincerely,
Mary Lou Gibson

Long Live Morgans As a Versatile Horse

Dear Sir:

Thank heavens not all western horse lovers look down their noses at our performance Morgans. The versatile Morgan means just that and we as breeders and promoters and show'ers of Morgans love and respect all things this wonderful little horse can do, from watching a beautiful three gaited class to that of a Morgan working as a stock horse. We love and respect them all.

We like to feel here in Michigan that all lovers of horses, of any breeds feel the same and have knowledge that those who look down their noses at gaited and fine harness Morgans are few and far between, thank goodness!

Our beautiful stallion, who was exhibited and loved by breeders of all types of horses and admired by noted western as well as saddle bred trainers and owners, showed in gaited and fine harness classes for five years on the Michigan circuit as well as out-state shows and was a Champion those five years. He promoted the breed we love — never demoted it or his fellow Morgans in any way.

The Most Sensible and Intelligent Horse I Know

Dear Sir:

Here are a few pictures of my horse Townshend Astronaut, fondly called T.A. My folks bought him for me when he was six months old and I have had the fun of working and training him myself.

He is now a three year old and has won four championships in his first show season. Many blues and trophies to his credit also.

To me, he is the most sensible and intelligent horse I know; for I am only fourteen and an amateur, yet he re-

The Morgan Horse Is Wonderful

Dear Sir:

Enclosed please find check for \$4.00 for another year's subscription to the Morgan Horse Magazine. I have enjoyed the magazine very much and I think the Morgan horse is a wonderful horse. I have a horse that lots of people say shows a lot of the Morgan features and from the pictures in the magazine I think they are right.

Yours truly,
Leo M. Dial
Box 135
Cerro Gordo, Illinois



ANOTHER



BAR-T COREDER 09619
Elm Hill's CoraLinda (r.a.f.)

Coreder is **another** one of our typical mares that are and will be producing good typical foals. Visit her and her daughter at:

ELM HILL FARM

Brookfield, Mass.

DR. and MRS. B. W. MEANS
owners

Bill Brooks, trainer
Don Fairbothor, trainer
617-867-6560

1965 International Morgan Horse Directory

Listings of: Morgan Owners Stallions at Stud
Overnight Accommodation
Local Morgan Groups

As an aid to: Morgan Buyers
Mare Owners
Travelers
Morgan Enthusiasts

Designed to be Clear, Concise and Useful.

Listings may be made by any Morgan Owner in the U. S., Canada or any other country.

This Directory is being Published for the Promotion of the Morgan breed.

If you have not already received a listing form, please contact:

MORGAN INTERNATIONAL
Box 508, Stouffville, Ont., Canada

Long live Morgans as a versatile horse, one that can perform in any area. We love them all.

Sincerely,
Edith Earehart
9666 Chubb Rd.
Northville, Michigan

They Are Thrilled

Dear Sir:

I want to let you know just how much we enjoy reading the Morgan Magazine. Although we don't own any horses yet, we plan to buy Morgans in the near future. I must say we really enjoyed the August issue, as there are many people in it we remember seeing at some of the shows. We have been out to Frank Waer's wonderful ranch. On the pages of the Southern Calif.

winners we were surprised to see our son and daughter's picture in the background. They are really thrilled. Let us know when our subscription is up, and we want to renew it.

Yours truly,
Mrs. V. T. Patterson
1976 Top O The Walk
Drive
Corona, California

Animal Lover Subscribes

Dear Sir:

I couldn't find a part to fill out and send in for a subscription. I want to receive every monthly copy so will do it this way.

I am enclosing a \$4.00 check for one full year. I love horses, cats, donkeys and ponies. I have at present a jenny

donkey, 2 pet cats, 3 acres of land and my husband. He is nearly 68 and I am nearly 60 years old.

We both were raised on dairy and horse farms. We both love animals — I get Pony Record of Omaha 2, Nebr. and some cat photo books. We had a Welch pony 6 years and had to bury him. We boarded a mare 16 months. We pasture a neighbor's yearling heifer. We have a jenny donkey and 2 cats now.

Mrs. Thelma M. Weaver
South Hill Road
McKean, Pa. 16426

Yours Is The Only One

Dear Sir:

Am continuing subscription — and am happy to say so.

Congratulations to the following persons on the purchase of JOYRIDE Morgans in 1964:

Carol Avelsgaard, Bemidji, Minn. — JOYRIDE'S SMOKIE LAD 4258
(Firestone x Joy).

Charles Oglesby family, Fort Wayne, Indiana — JOYRIDE CROWN
JEWEL 013655 (Firestone x Illawana Joy Royale)

Dr. B. W. Solomon family, Fort Frances, Ontario, Canada, ELENA
LINSLEY CLIFFORD 08510 (Squire Gates x Lynsley's Lynella).

Our sympathy goes out to Ed and Judie Schroeffer, St. Paul, Minn.,
on the loss of their 5-week-old colt JOYRIDE GAMBLER MAN (Fire-
stone x Maggie "L").

JOYRIDE MORGANS

"You can say with pride, it came from JOYRIDE"

There will be one and possibly two '65 foals offered for sale for fall delivery. Why not make your selection now?

R. 2, Box 55, Eau Claire, Wisconsin 54701

Phone: 874-5750 (Elk Lake Exchange)

NOVEMBER, 1964

(Continued from Preceding Page)

You will receive my cheque or money order within the week.

Although I had subscribed to several magazines last years — yours is the only one I care to have.

Sincerely,

H. Rabinovitch
23 Maplewood Ave.
Montreal 8, Quebec

STATEMENT OF OWNERSHIP, MANAGEMENT AND CIRCULATION

(Act of October 23, 1962; Section 4369, Title 39, United States Code)

1. Date of filing: October 1, 1964
2. Title of Publication: The Morgan Horse Magazine.

3. Frequency of issue: monthly except January
4. Location of known office of publication: 102 Water St., Leominster, Mass. 01453 (Worcester County)

5. Location of the headquarters or general business offices of the publisher (not printer): Secretary's Office: P. O. Box 2157, West Hartford, Conn. 06117.

6. Names and addresses of Publisher, Editor, and Managing Editor:
Publisher: Otho F. Eusey, 102 Water St., Leominster, Mass. 01453.
Editor: Barbara Cole, 102 Water St., Leominster, Mass. 01453.

7. Owner: The Morgan Horse Club, Inc., 230 Park Ave., New York, N. Y.

8. Known bondholders, mortgagees, and other security holders owning or holding 1 percent or more of total amount of bonds, mortgages, or other securities: None.

9. Paragraphs 7 and 8 include, in cases where the stockholder or security holder appears upon the books of the company as trustee or in any other fiduciary relation, the name of the person

or corporation for whom such trustee is acting, also the statements in the two paragraphs show the affiant's full knowledge and belief as to the circumstances and conditions under which stockholders and security holders who do not appear upon the books of the company as trustees, hold stock and securities in a capacity other than that of a bona fide owner. Names and addresses of individuals who are stockholders of a corporation which itself is a stockholder or holder of bonds, mortgages or other securities of the publishing corporation have been included in paragraphs 7 and 8 when the interests of such individuals are equivalent to 1 percent or more of the total amount of the stock or securities of the publishing corporation.

10.

	Average No. Copies Each Issue During Preceding 12 Months	Single Issue Nearest To Filing Date
A. Total no. copies printed (net press run)	6800	7200
B. Paid Circulation		
1. To term subscribers by mail, carrier delivery or by other means	5159	5459
2. Sales through agents, news dealers, or otherwise	860	864
C. Free distribution (including samples) by mail, carrier delivery, or by other means	60	64
D. Total no. of copies distributed. (Sum of lines B1, B2 and C)	6079	6387

I certify that the statements made by me above are correct and complete.

Otho F. Eusey, Publisher

Penn-Ohio

(Continued from Page 67)

As I mentioned last month, Mary Dyckes has sold her mare, Windcrest Sparkle. I have just learned the buyer is Camelot Farms. Sparkle is being

shown under saddle in Roadster classes and to the bike.

The Nevin Lavers have purchased a yearling filly from Ray Searls, Illinois, named Magic Maid. She is a bay with a star and two hind socks. She is by Cinnamon King.

The Mark Hills family is quite thrilled with some recent wins of their three year old mare, Dee Cee Rendova. Renny recently won the open pleasure class at the Transfer and Jamestown, Pa. shows.

Gladys Sickles, Charleroi, Pa., recently purchased a two year old gelding Hi-Winds Starmando, from us. Star is staying with us for the present and is broken to harness and will be started under saddle. Next summer should find Gladys ready to present some good competition in the pleasure classes.

Dick Adsit showed his two Morgan foals at the Crawford County Fair. His three month old stud foal, out of Kilma Joy, won 1st in Halter - English type. Yellowstone Peggy's stud colt not to be outdone, won 2nd in Halter — Western type. She and Junior then placed 2nd in the mare and foal class.

Dale Preston, their neighbor and recent Morgan owner, showed his two year old filly, Dee Cee Heidi, in the 2



"Congratulations" to the buyers of the following Jackson bred Morgans.

Patfield 13563 (gelding) Mr. and Mrs. Beaumont Stinnett, Amarillo, Texas

Larfield 12924 (gelding) Chester G. Horton, Bremerton, Washington

Mortana Baleata 013344, Triangle A Ranch, Parkman, Wyoming

Patterson 13560 (gelding) T. L. Bandgart, Roberts, Montana

Delpat 13561 (gelding) Leo Noonan, Butte, Montana

Queen Mona and foal 05566, Kathryn K. Martin, Nye, Montana

"MORTANA" — Ranch Prefix

At the present time we are offering for sale:

Mares — bred and open

Fillies — weanlings and yearlings

Geldings — yearlings, two's and three's
(a few in training)

Left: SENATEFIELD 12279

Winner of Triangle A Challenge Trophy (Versatility Award)
Western National Morgan Show, Estes Park, Colorado, 1964.

JACKSON MORGAN HORSE RANCH

Harrison, Montana

Phone 406-685-2352
406-685-2357

Mgr.-Trainer
DEAN JACKSON



photo by Judith S. Buck

For Sale

FANFARE 13294

Three-year-old gelding.

Broke to ride and drive.

Tanglewood Farm

RD #1

Jamesville, New York

Phone: 315-492-1116

year old mare class and placed 2nd. Both the Prestons and the Adsits said there was a lot of interest in Morgans at the Fair, and they had a good opportunity to boost the Morgan breed.

Clyde Norris tells me Nekomia's Archie N, won the Blue in Novice, In Hand and took 3rd in the 3 gaited and 3rd in the Stake, at the Hamburg show.

Clyde recently attended a two day trail ride at Java Center. The New York Morgan Club held its meeting in connection with the ride. They stayed at a boys camp and slept in cabins. On Saturday they rode about 25 miles in the area. Clyde, of course, rode his mare Dyberry Nekomia. He said he had a lot of fun and both he and his mare enjoyed the ride.

The Elmer Lantz have bred their mares, Dinah Darling and Gay Patee, to Carol Copeland's stallion, Tess' Sleepy Shadow. They are looking forward to their new crop of foals.

MHBEA

(Continued from Page 71)

meetings will be at the Avocado House Restaurant, Vista, Calif.

Junior Division of MHBEA

By CHRIS MAGINN

Our Del Mar Tack Room was a smashing success, thanks to Mr. and Mrs. Byard Bennett who were responsible for framing photos and obtaining the wall covering. Also contributing help were the Jim Roes, Richard Kings, Bob Ridings and Richard Hazelwoods. Contributions of photos and materials were made by the Bennetts, Roes,

Kings, Wellmans, Wilsons, Dick Carroll, the Rathes, Danny Weinberger and Robin Allen.

The Richard Hazelwoods have donated the use of their government photos to the Juniors and these photos are now travelling around the country with many other photos that were included in the Del Mar Tack Room display.

A very attractive and informative booklet was handed out to the Juniors, courtesy of Mr. Gordon Voorhis, Voorhis Farm, Red Hook, Dutchess Co., New York. The title of the booklet is *The Modern Morgan Horse* and it is filled with photos of many beautiful Morgans.

At our last meeting, Vicki Matthews, Treasurer, was appointed to purchase the show halter which is to be raffled off at our All-Morgan Show, October 17th and 18th, Carnation Ring, Pomono, Calif.

Members who participated in the Open Show sponsored by MHBEA were Starr Bennett with Miss Moonstar; Linda Crook with Gypsy Starlight; Donna Roe with Ramona Princess and a special feature Donna Roe and Ginger put on a little Circus Act with Ramona Dawn for the Grand Entry. Doug Roe and Danny Weinberger drove Ramona Princess in a "high wheeler" portraying Tom Sawyer and Huck Finn in the driving class. Junior member Robin Roth rode Ramona Warrior in the classes, winning the Morgan English Pleasure Class. Robin, just twelve, began showing just a few months ago when she purchased Ramona Warrior. Linda Crooks lovely

flaxen maned mare, Gypsy's Starlight, won the Morgan Western Pleasure class with trainer Bill Harris up.

There were three Junior Members who went to Sacramento and really did good. Miss Starr Bennett with Cornella and Maribelle; Robin Roth with Ramona Warrior and Ramona Brave; and Danny Weinberger with Ramona Princess.

So. Indiana

(Continued from Page 68)

her LaSenorita in the 14 to 18 equitation class and placed fourth. Another young lady in this same class, riding Maple Fancy, placed well in the forward seat division. Maple Fancy is also a two year old Morgan filly, owned by Enos E. Allee, Coatesville. In another equitation class for riders under 14 years, little Miss Andrea Hartmeyer, of Muncie, riding La Senorita (this little Morgan filly performs well even with a strange rider) and placed in the ribbons.

The Washington County Horse Show held in Salem, July 25th, with one registered Morgan class, the Western Pleasure, had ten entrants. The five winning places were: 1st, Skyliner; 2nd, Pride's Polly; 3rd, La Senorita; 4th, Sylvester; 5th, Stormy Weather.

It was at the Jackson County Fair Horse Show, at Brownstown, on August 9th, that the Morgan Road Hack class was introduced in the shows, and the results seem to please both the participants and spectators alike. It brought

great applause from the crowd watching, and the results of this class were: 1st, Sylvester, owned by Jerry Henkemeyer; 2nd, Skyliner, owned by Enos E. Allee; 3rd, Pride's Polly, owned by Elaine Stephenson; 4th, Stormy Weather, owned by Elizabeth Buck; 5th, La Senorita, owned by Enos E. Allee.

Another gallant little two year old Morgan filly, Sue Cotton, owned by Flora Lee and Mary Ann Elkington, of French Lick, had not been broke to saddle till just a few short weeks before the 100 mile trail ride, at Corydon, that started on August 20th through 23rd. This brave little mare started in with the beginning each day, and right through to the end of the 100 mile trail ride, never showing any signs of weakening or giving up. I know, for this writer is the one that was riding her, and I had a very enjoyable time, even through the all-day rain the second day out. It is with a twinge of sadness, that the outdoor season of sport of this kind is drawing to an end. But will have the next few months to plan for another sport and show season.

It seems Mr. and Mrs. John Tilton of West Manchester, Ohio have been on a selling and buying spree of Morgan horses. They sold their Morgan gelding, Skipper Dee 13639, to Miss Alice Hastings of Alexandria, New York, a school teacher of this city. She plans to use Skipper for pleasure and trail mount.

Mr. Tilton purchased a six year old black stallion, Congo's Ebony King 12012 (Congo's Pride x Ebony Belle) from Mr. Gary A. Dobson, Springfield, Illinois.

Susan writes that their Morgan mare, Sunny Rosila 012576 gave birth to a

colt on Sept. 22nd, sired by Captain McCutchen.

Connecticut

(Continued from Page 69)

VALE ROYAL MAN; 2nd, ALYSSA; 3rd, LEDGELANE HEIDI; 4th, SPECIAL ACRES BILLY.

Two Year Olds: Won by SYNDICATE'S TWINKLE. 2nd, PINELAND MIGHTY MAC; 3rd, SKIPAREE MISS LISA; 4th, SINN FEIN DONNYBROOK.

Novice Registered Morgans: Won by WINDCREST THOR; 2nd, TOWNSHEND ASTRONAUT; 3rd, BAY STATE ANNA; 4th, LIPPITT REUBEN ALERT.

Morgan Pleasure: Won by LADY ROXANNA; 2nd, BAR-T-SUPERMAN; 3rd, BROADWALL RITA; 4th, BAY STATE FLYON.

Morgan Pleasure Driving: Won by BAY STATE FLYON; 2nd, SKIPAREE MISS LISA; 3rd, BROADWALL RITA; 4th, TORMENTOR.

Morgans Under 15: Won by BROADWALL SENTINEL; 2nd, VALIANT LASS; 3rd, BAY STATE ANNA.

Morgans 15 and Over: Won by WINDCREST FIREBALL; 2nd, MORNINGSIDE FANFARE; 3rd, SAWMILL AVENGER.

Registered Morgans in Harness: Won by ORCLAND CAMEO; 2nd, MORNINGSIDE FANFARE; 3rd, TORMENTOR.

Ladies Morgan: Won by GREEN MT. LADY BIRD; 2nd, MORNINGSIDE FANFARE; 3rd, SAWMILL ADVENGER; 4th, BROADWALL SENTINEL.

Morgan Performance Stake: Won by MORNINGSIDE FANFARE; 2nd, GREEN MT. LADY BIRD; 3rd, BROADWALL SENTINEL; 4th, SAWMILL ADVENGER.

Morgan Pleasure Stake: Won by NABOB'S MELISSA; 2nd, BAY STATE FLYON; 3rd, ANNEIGH'S BOB ASH; 4th, BAR-T-SUPERMAN.

Following are the results of the Glastonbury Elks Horse Show, Sept. 13, 1964, Judge, Mr. Joseph Vanorio, White Plains, N. Y.;

Morgans In Hand: Won by BROADWALL SPANGLE; 2nd, ORCLAND DONANNA; 3rd, ARNONA APRIL L.; 4th, WINDCREST FIREBALL.

Pleasure Morgan: Won by ORCLAND GAY STAR; 2nd, BAY STATE FLYON; 3rd, AN-

NEIGH'S BOB ASH; 4th, NABOB'S MELISSA. **Open Morgan:** Won by BROADWALL SPANGLE; 2nd, ORCLAND DONANNA; 3rd, WINDCREST FIREBALL; 4th, BROADWALL JUNESON.

Pleasure Morgan Stake: Champion, BAY STATE FLYON; Reserve, ANNEIGH'S BOB ASH; 3rd, NABOB'S MELISSA; 4th, SQUIRE'S DINAH.

Morgans Amateur To Ride: Won by BROADWALL SPANGLE; 2nd, BROADWALL SENTINEL; 3rd, MORNINGSIDE FANFARE; 4th, FASHION PLATE.

Morgan Pleasure Driving: Won by BAY STATE FLYON; 2nd, NABOB'S MELISSA; 3rd, ANNEIGH'S BOB ASH; 4th, SQUIRE'S DINAH.

Morgan Stake: Won by BROADWALL SPANGLE; 2nd, ORCLAND DONANNA; 3rd, FASHION PLATE; 4th, WINDCREST FIREBALL.

Friends

(Continued from Page 38)

when both buggies were your own. These men played that game, blood up, and a big purse riding with the winner, in a spirit of raging competition. And afterwards? Over coffee, both men had a go at explaining. Professionals live together on the show circuit, and they get to be friends. But the friendship is limited. It ends at the in-gate, where they commence to fight without quarter in the ring for the attention of the judge and the gallery, and of course for the trophy. Only amateurs, they told me, argue outside the ring. It was a nice distinction, and it cheered me, so I tested it. I marched over to Earl Teater, the grand old man of the saddle horse world and trainer for the renowned Dodge Stables, and asked to borrow a tailing whip. He did not ask who I was, nor why I needed it, nor when I would return it. He handed me his own whip, offered the use of his own groom, and later inquired how we had done, and did



NABOB'S MELISSA

1963 CMHA Champion Pleasure and Outside Competition Morgan

"Come and See Us"

Fanfare

Where Fine Mares Are Bred
To Fine Stallions

"Now Available"

A sharp selection of mares and fillies sired by such great stallions as Ulendon, Townshend Vigalect and others, which are the basis of our outside breeding program.

Mr. and Mrs. William C. Haveran and Leslie
South Glastonbury, Conn. Phone 633-7314

we want some coffee. Try it yourself. You'll find as we did, that professionals are the nicest people around, and the better they know their job, the nicer they are.

Here's a thought taken from a sign at the grain elevator: Either lead, follow, or get out of the way!

Enchantment

(Continued from Page 70)

5th, WINDCREST BOB B.; W. K. Woodard; 6th, CHICO BEE, John Nixon.

Geldings, Any Age: Won by LONG VIEW SABER, Ann Rawlings; 2nd, GOLD RAY, T. H. Conklin; 3rd, TUFFY, Jean Thomas; 4th, AMARILLO VICTORY, Jim Banta; 5th, FUNQUEST SHIEK, Vita Zodin.

Morgan Pleasure Driving: Won by GALLANT KING; 2nd, MONTE VERMONT; 3rd, LONG VIEW SABER; 4th, MYSTIC MELODY; 5th, MAR-LO'S MERRI ANNE; 6th, REED'S GALLANT BESS.

Morgan Roadster: Won by GALLANT KING; 2nd, WINDMERE WALTZTIME; 3rd, LONGVIEW SABER; 4th, MYSTIC MELODY; 5th, GALLANT BESS; 6th, JUBILEE'S PASTIME, W. C. Byers.

Versatile Morgans: Won by MONTE VERMONT; 2nd, MYSTIC MELODY; 3rd, REX LINSLEY; 4th, RED BIRD M.; 5th, AMARILLO VICTORY; 6th, SABER.

Morgan English Pleasure: Won by MONTE VERMONT; 2nd, FELICIA LEE; 3rd, REX LINSLEY; 4th, SABER; 5th, WINDCREST BOB B.

Morgan Western Pleasure: Won by SABER; 2nd, REX LINSLEY; 3rd, AMARILLO VICTORY; 4th, WINDCREST BOB B.; 5th, AMARILLO LIBERTY; 6th, RETANNA.

Last spring, Dr. and Mrs. Jim Galloway purchased a yearling Morgan filly for Mrs. Galloway's personal pleasure and show horse. Since then, they have been so pleased with the filly's delightful "Morgan" ways they have thought about another — this time for the man of the family. Now they are really a Morgan family, having just purchased a half-sister, also a yearling, from the W. K. Woodards of Albuquerque. She is Fairlea Lady June (Windcrest Bob B x June Magic) a bay, and will be schooled for harness along with Lady Jane. The Galloways reside in the Morgan-populated north valley of Albuquerque, and it is expected that the coming of spring will see them "whizzing" about the side roads with some of their Morgan neighbors who drive regularly!

Mid-Atlantic

(Continued from Page 37)

show under the name of Shakespeare Stables. The owners, Judy Feldstein and L. Garfield (of New York City) plan to

IMPORTANT

1. Photographs for Volume IX, **American Morgan Horse Register**. It is the intent of the Directors that in the photographs solicited, there be no retouching of the actual horse; "busy" backgrounds can be blocked out.
2. Alteration of stallions. Please remember to record the alteration of all stallions with the Club. There is no charge; send the Registration Certificate with a letter stating the date of gelding to the Secretary's office - your Registration Certificate with the alteration recorded will be returned to you promptly.
3. 1964 Foals. The Application for Registration for all 1964 foals **MUST BE POSTMARKED** on or before December 31, 1964 or bear the higher fee.
4. 1962 Foals. The postmark of December 31, 1964 is the **last date** on which Morgans foaled in the calendar year of 1962 are eligible to be registered.

THE MORGAN HORSE CLUB, INC.

Secretary's Office

West Hartford, Connecticut 06117

name their horses after Shakespearean characters and expect to keep Hotspur as foundation sire for a future breeding program. Judy Feldstein will be remembered as the girl who started Lord Linsley on his show career for the Longs. She is now the trainer for Mrs. William Goldberg's Gold Crest Farm at New Market, N. J.

Pat Long also writes that they have a new baby-sitter to take care of their fast-growing twins while they are busy in the barn rearing colts for their one show outing this year at Syracuse. Lord Linsley loves to keep Mike and Matt occupied. Put the boys on his back, and he's very serious about not even breathing too hard. There's no complaint from the twins for quite a while. Then when they finally do get down, Linsley stands like a statue and watches them while they play tag under his belly and between his legs.

We'll have to look to the New York State column for the results of the Elmira Show. But we did hear that U. C. Highlife kept the Challenge Trophy for open pleasure in Morgan hands. It has never been won by any other kind of horse. And young Mark Dalrymple (who has now graduated to riding Rancunctious at home) won a good saddle

seat equitation class with Waseeka's Rendezvous.

Guess who is having a lot of fun with a "new" pleasure horse on the trails at home? Mrs. John Noble has taken her twice national champion Dennisfield out of competition, at least temporarily, and is enjoying him as a pleasure horse.

Ohio

(Continued from Page 36)

Belle, owned by Helen Anderson of Fredericktown. First place yearling colt went to Willow Moor Farms of Strongsville, Ohio. First place in the two year old halter class went to Val Farms of Columbus, Ohio; and in the three year old halter class A. J. Andreoli's mare Supreme Lady was the winner. The two year old Fine Harness class went to Reata Encore, owned by A. J. Andreoli, who also won the three year old flat saddle class with the mare Supreme Lady. Some of the other top winners of the Futurity were Paul Rumbaugh, Robert Chapman, George Walton, Helen Miller, Floyd Mack, W. E. Perdue and Larry Dooley. The Futurity secretary, Mrs. Joe Bukey, wishes to thank everyone for the interest shown this year.

Canada

(Continued from Page 34)

ly a very informative and well-turned-out film and very worth your while to see.

Maritimes

The following foals are all sired by Victory's Firefly: Chestnut filly owned by Mrs. Marjorie Robertson, Sydney, N. S.; Filly owned by Dr. Felderhof, New Glasgow, N. S.; Filly, owned by Mr. and Mrs. Lloyd Miller, New Glasgow, N. S.; Filly owned by Mrs. Ester Bishop, Berwick, N. S. The aforementioned are all half Morgans.

Mrs. Hilda Sheridan, Kinsmans Corners, N. S. imported the mare Windy Main Aria (Windcrest Ben Davis x Millers Beauty) from Donald St. Pierre, Essex Junction, Vt. Have heard via the grapevine that Mrs. Sheridan showed this mare shortly after getting her and did very well, either 1st or 2nd in a large pleasure class.

I hope you will all send me your go-ins on. I hope to have a column in this magazine every month, which if I might add, is only possible when there is something to write about. So please send your good photos, (glossy 5 x 7 or larger) and news, in lots of time to Box 64, Minnedosa, Manitoba.

New York

(Continued from Page 35)

Creek Horse Show was a big success. To support the Morgan classes offered horses came from the stables of Kipp, Vanderweel, Starr, Hummer, Greene, Pabis, Lomber, Mercer, Davidson, Knolls, and the Darrohrs. The Morgans won all 4 placings in the Open Pleasure and 3 of the 4 places in the Road Hack.

Mad River Morgans has been boarding U. V. M. Gates, 5 year old stallion of Col. John Kindlesparger, who has moved to Kansas. The Colonel took U. V. M. Lark with him and left Gates at the Sandy Creek Stable so he could enter him in Syracuse, October show and then take him back to Kansas too.

The Kindlespargers wrote a colorful letter about their trip to Salina, Kansas (their new home). They took U. V. M. Lark with them, leaving U. V. M. Gates temporarily back at Sandy Creek. They couldn't find the stable they planned on at their first stopover in Erie — so noticing the name Dorothy Engelskirger in the Morgan Horse Magazine, they called her. She was glad to take Lark in and after a pleasant get-together at the breakfast table, the Kindlespargers proceeded to Chi-

cago Heights, Illinois. Nancy and Walt Matas bedded them down there. After watching Jaunty Justin, the Matas' stud work, they continued their trip and got as far as Hannibal, Missouri. A vet helped them house Lark for the night. On to St. Joseph for the next night, then to Solomon, Kansas. To quote the Colonel — "Got there just at dusk, deserted farm yard, weeds taller than our head, creaking windmill, tumbled down shed with a tin roof, barb wire fence, and just as we boarded her in under the shed, a Kansas thunderstorm hit with wind and hail. Lark promptly dived through the board fence and went high tailing it around Kansas for the rest of the night. The next day an inventory of the damage . . . the exception of a few scratches on her neck and knee — no big problem. Went on to Salina and found a very posh stable where she will stay for the next month or until we can find a place of our own. This looks difficult! Real estate is way out of reason.

"The Tri-Rivers Fair was on last week. We decided to take Lark to it and see how she would show against the local horses, mostly Quarter and Appaloosa. She took her class and then went on to be Reserve Champion!

"We also heard from Al Drowne. He has been showing Gates at some small shows, took two first, two seconds and a third. Most pleased. We are all trying to get adjusted to our new life but we do miss New York and all our friends very much. Eric has started school and Maxine is busy at her new job and I am working on the house."

Good luck to you John and Maxine in your Kansas home. Their new address: USAF (Ret.) 413 East Beloit, Salina, Kansas.

As usual, the Eastern States Show is one of the finest ever, as far as the spectator and exhibitor is concerned. This show is replete with all the extras — the exhibitor party, the hospitality booth for morning coffee and doughnuts, the carnations for Stake Class riders, and a constant clean-up crew. The State buildings are filled with fine exhibits, Storowton Inn affords the finest in food, the Coliseum entertainment included the Royal Canadian Mounties in an intricate drill ride and Arthur Godfrey and Goldie in a dressage performance. There were only a few New York horses but they did well. The correct placings will be listed in another issue by the secretary, but there are a few highlights that I can mention.

Windcrest Showgirl, owned by Miss

Helen Stofer of Norwich, did her job so well she took the Morgan under 15 Class while her other entry, Windcrest Benn Beau won the Junior Morgan Class. These two entries showed in Pair Class and won again. Dr. Bob Orcutt was in saddle and at the reins in their respective classes.

Anneigh' Little Miss of Blue Spruce Farms placed 5th in Under 15 Class.

Bay State Gallant, entry of John May of Lagrangeville placed 2nd in Open Amateur and was Reserve Champion in Amateur Morgan Stake. Marsha Henry Sheppard was in saddle for amateur riding and did a beautiful job.

Other exhibitors were Bill Lutz of Rome with Oldwick Crusader; Harry Kintz' string of Morgans from Centaur Farms, Schoharie and Henry Christal's entry, Super Man. Super Man placed 6th in Amateur Stake.

A special ribbon should go to Adam Young for doing such a fine job at his booth. Anyone venturing within 20 feet of his table received the folder issued by the New England Association on the Morgan Horse plus a friendly word or two.

Bain Ridge Farm held a dispersal sale at Frankestown, New Hampshire, Monday, September 28. Among the New York Club members at Mr. Reid's sale were Marilyn Childs, Mr. C. Ferguson, Gordon Voorhis, Philip Jackson, Seth Holcombe, John May, the Ralph Plauths, John Smigel, Helen Stofer and Hazel Wilbur. As a result of this sale:

Sue Venier is now the owner of Windcrest Frolic (Upwey Ben Don x Pavlova). She was undefeated as a yearling at four big shows including the National. She is in foal to Townshend Vigilvin.

Blue Spruce Farms bought a chestnut yearling gelding, Velvet Alert King consigned by the Velvet Farm of Manchester, New Hampshire.

The Youngs of Temple, New Hampshire purchased Foxy Juanita, a top show mare.



Heads for hitching posts, also can be used for lamps and door stops, \$8.00 per hd, 2 for \$15.00.

HOLIDAY HOUSE

397 Olde Boston Rd., Route One
Topsfield, Mass.

Color, sound 16mm "MORGAN HORSE '64" film. The finest of them all is now available for rental. This new Morgan Horse Movie features the following breeding farms in natural color: — High Meadows Farm, Trilbrook Farm, Gladgay Farm, Dr. Bob Orcutt Morgans, Holly Farm, Stofer Morgans, Kennebec Morgans and Wales Farm.

RENTAL FEE \$15.00 — PAYABLE WHEN ORDERING.

Also available: "New England Modern-Day Morgan Horse" Film.

WARREN E. PATRIQUIN

Tel.: TW 3-3178

726 Lincoln St., Waltham, Mass.

After the sale, a group of us visited the beautiful home, stables and horses of the Youngs. They certainly have a barn full of quality horses.

Mr. Reid, owner of Bain Ridge Farm, hopes to start anew in the Morgan horse world when he has facilities nearer his place of work which is the Boston area.

I have enjoyed doing this column for a year and now will turn the byline to a new correspondent who will be listed in the next Newsletter. In the meantime, send me your news, etc., and I'll see to it that all will be properly handled for you. Remember folks! The Christmas party is scheduled for December 5th in the Syracuse area.

No. Cal.

(Continued from Page 32)

Morgan Combination: Won by WASEEKA'S WATCH ME, Gloria and Art Jones; 2nd, U. C. PANTANA, Jeanie Sufin; 3rd, ROCKY BON, Jeanie and Chas Sufin; 4th, CO-HOCTAH BLAZE, Mrs. Ruth Dorsey; 5th, AR-DAHL, Mrs. Earl Ehrke.

BROOKWOOD MELANIE placed third in a very tough open trail horse class.

IMHA

(Continued from Page 33)

6th, THE BAY DOLPHIN, Eddie Earehart; 7th, CARR'S LITTLE BITS, Eddie Earehart.

Weanling Filly: Won by MJ'S MARIA, James Jones; 2nd, Colt owned by Floyd Mack; 3rd, MAR-JO'S REDIGAY, Mar-Jo Farm; 4th, MAIR'S PRIMERA, James Mair; 5th, HYLITE'S CHARMER, Hylite Farm; 6th, Filly owned by Joe Symons; 7th, SHALIMAR D, Barbara Booth.

Champion Weanling: Won by MJ'S MARIA; Reserve, filly owned by Floyd Mack.

Yearling Stallion: Won by RENDER'S HY JAY, Hylite Farm; 2nd, ATOMIC'S STORM, Eddie Earehart; 3rd, MJ'S DUKE, James Jones; 4th, MAR-JO'S REDIGAY, Mar-Jo Farm; 5th, HYCREST WALTER K, Dick Measel.

Yearling Mare: Won by KANE'S BABY DOLL, Walter Kane; 2nd, HYCREST MIDGIE, Dick Measel; 3rd, NILES MYSTIC CHARM, Charlene Niles; 4th, RENDER'S JEWEL, Robert Beurgrand; 5th, HYCREST TAMANE, Roy Thomas; 6th, EDONJA'S LUCKY LADY, Violet Pickering.

Champion Yearling: Won by RENDER'S HY JAY; Reserve, KANE'S BABY DOLL.

Stallions 4 years and over: Won by MJ'S TOMI, James Jones; 2nd, WINDCREST MAJOR, John Williams; 3rd, APPROSE SHEBOYGAN, J. Appling; 4th, HYCREST TOMMY-HAWK, Dick Measel; 5th, CASEY TIBBS, R. Krift; 6th EDONJA'S PLAYBOY, E. Waterstradt.

Stallion, 3 year old: Won by COHOCOTAH KING, K. Shear; 2nd, ATOMIC'S BILLY B, W. Lindner; 3rd KANE'S CHECKMATE, Lozy G Ranch; 4th, SALTY M B GEDDES, R. Thomas.

Stallion 2 year old: Won by LITTLE MIKE, J. Williams; 2nd, GREEN HILL'S HI FI, Green Hill Farm; 3rd ATOMIC'S JET, K. Bartling.

Stallion, yearlings: Won by RENDER'S HY JAY, Hylite Farm; 2nd, MJ'S DUKE, J. Jones; 3rd, ATOMIC'S STORM, E. Earehart; 4th MAR-JO'S REDIGAY, Mar-Jo Farm; 5th, MORO HILLS MARINER, G. Raymond; 6th, HYCREST WALTER K, D. Measel.

Stallion, weanlings: Won by SHOW TIME, P. Rumbaugh; 2nd, MJ'S ANTON, J. Jones; 3rd, MR'S MISTER ALLEN, Maple Ridge Farm; 4th, GREEN HILL'S DEVONEY, Green Hill Farm; 5th, Colt owned by C. Copeman.

Senior Champion Stallion: MJ'S TOMI; Reserve, WINDCREST MAJOR.

Junior Champion Stallion: LITTLE MIKE; Reserve, RENDER'S HY JAY.

Grand Champion Stallion: MJ'S TOMI; Reserve, WINDCREST MAJOR.

Mare, 4 years and over, never foaled: Won by MJ'S BARBARA ANN, J. Jones; 2nd, KANE'S NIGHTINGALE, E. Waterstradt; 3rd, KANE'S BABETTE, M. Rentschler; 4th, MARY BOB'S PARTY GAL, C. Copeman; 5th, SWEET SUE, J. Williams; 6th, CLOVERLANE DOLLY MADISON, C. S. Phillips.

Filly, 3 years old: Won by MISSY MONTY CANTOR, J. Williams; 2nd, RIVERBEND'S BABE, J. Mair; 3rd HI HO KITTY, H. Niemi; 4th, VAL'S JUBILAMA, Dr. R. Scoggins; 5th, EDONJA'S BARKEETA, E. Waterstradt; 6th, BEV-JO-LASS, B. Coleman.

Filly, 2 year old: Won by GREEN HILL'S GLENDA, R. Chapman; 2nd, BATTON'S RHAPSODY, D. Batton; 3rd, COHOCOTAH ROSELLA, J. Appling; 4th, MJ'S VICKI LYNN, J. Jones; 5th, QUIZ ANN, J. Williams; 6th, KANE'S BARBIE DOLL, W. Kane.

Filly, yearling: Won by NILES MYSTIC CHARM, C. Niles; 2nd, HYCREST MIDGIE, D. Measel; 3rd, RENDER'S JEWEL, R. Beurgrand; 4th, KANE'S BABY DOLL, W. Kane; 5th, MONTE'S MAJORETTE, J. Williams; 6th, HYCREST TAMANE, R. Thomas.

Filly, weanling: Won by MJ'S MARIA, J. Jones; 2nd, Filly owned by Floyd Mack; 3rd, MAR-JO'S REDIGAY, Mar-Jo Farm; 4th, HYLITE'S CHARMER, Hylite Farm; 5th, MAIR'S PRIMERA, J. Mair; 6th, RA NA'S REINE SUE, R. Thomas.

Mares, 4 years old and over, that have foaled: Won by SAGE, R. Krift; 2nd, SPRINGBROOK ANNE, J. Jones; 3rd, COTTON

CANDY, Floyd Mack; 4th, MAPLE RIDGE DAWN, Maple Ridge Farm; 5th, FOXY JEAN, Hylite Farm; 6th, HIGHVIEW HONEY, Green Hill Farm.

Senior Champion Mare: MJ'S BARBARA ANN; Reserve, MISSY MONTE CANTOR.

Junior Champion Mare: NILES MYSTIC CHARM; Reserve, GREEN HILL'S GLENDA.

Grand Champion Mare: BARBARA ANN; Reserve MISSY MONTE CANTOR.

Geldings: Won by GAY BLADE, J. Williams; 2nd, HI JAX KID, H. Niemi; 3rd, BEAU GEDDES, J. Darling; 4th, DANBURY, Green Hill Farm; 5th, WILLIS FARGO, D. Gipson; 6th, HYCREST MR. NIFTY, D. Measel.

Get of Sire: Won by MJ'S TOMI, J. Jones; 2nd, FOXFIRE, P. Rumbaugh; 3rd, HYCREST TOMMYHAWK, D. Measel; 4th, GREEN HILL'S DEVTONE, Green Hill Farm.

Produce of Dam: Won by NANCY'S MUG-GINS, J. Jones; 2nd, MJ'S BARBARA ANN, J. Jones; 3rd, SPRINGBROOK GYPSY, Mar-Jo Farm; 4th, SPRINGBROOK QUIZELLA, C. Copeman; 5th, FOXY JUNE, H. Render.

Two Year Old Futurity Morgans In Harness: Won by GREEN HILL'S GLENDA, R. Chapman; 2nd, KANE'S BARBIE DOLL, W. Kane; 3rd, CASEY'S AURA LEE, Dr. Scoggins; 4th, BAR KAY, D. Wisman; 5th, GREEN HILL'S HI FI, Green Hill Farm; 6th, BATTON'S RHAPSODY, D. Batton.

Morgan Junior Equitation, Western: Won by DAVE PARKER; 2nd, GREEN HILL FARM; 3rd, BILL HALLIN; 4th, GREG PHILLIPS; 5th, JIM HALLIN; 6th, HYCREST FARM.

Morgan English Pleasure: Won by MISSY MONTE CANTOR, J. Williams; 2nd, MJ'S TOMI, J. Jones; 3rd, MACANJO'S COTTON LASS, C. Darling; 4th, GREEN HILL'S DEV-TONE, Green Hill Farm; 5th, HI JAX KID, H. Niemi; 6th, PUNCTUALITY, R. Atchison.

Morgan Junior English Performance: Won by SCHOOL MASTER, B. Hart; 2nd, DEER-FIELD PAMELA, W. Kane; 3rd, GREEN HILL'S TONETTE, Green Hill Farm; 4th, WINDCREST MAJOR, J. Williams; 5th, RIVERBEND'S BABE, J. Mair; 6th, ROYALE SAM TWILIGHT, R. Mason.

Morgan Cavalcade Americana: Won by BONNIE'S BOY, S. Roberts; 2nd, SCHOOL MASTER'S CHOICE, J. Symons; 3rd, MARY BOB'S PARTY GAL, C. Copeman.

English Performance: Won by TAS TEE FIREFLY, B. Hart; 2nd, RICKY MAR-LO, C. A. Steward; 3rd, GAY BLADE, J. Williams; 4th, APPROSE SHEBOYGAN, J. Appling; 5th, CASEY TIBBS, R. Krift; 6th, DANBURY, Green Hill Farm.

Junior Morgan Fine Harness: Won by DEER-FIELD PAMELA, W. Kane; 2nd, WINDCREST MAJOR, J. Williams; 3rd, GREEN HILL'S GLENDA, R. Chapman; 4th, BAR KAY, D.

HIGH PASTURES MORGAN HORSE FARM

BROWNSVILLE, VERMONT



In addition to having a few high quality Morgans for sale, we have good boarding facilities for horses and a good house to rent to humans! All located in fine riding country and adjacent to the Mt. Ascutney skiing area. Information upon request and of course, visitors are always welcome.



MRS. H. J. HILTS, owner



mail: RFD 1, Box 220, Windsor, Vt.

Wisman; 5th, GREEN HILL'S TONETTE, Green Hill Farm; 6th, CASEY S AURA LEE, Dr. Scoggins.

Morgan Western Pleasure: Won by HI JAX KID; H. Niemi; 2nd, SWEET SUE, J. Williams; 3rd, HI HO KITTY, H. Niemi; 4th, BITTER-SWEET SUE, C. S. Phillips; 5th, WENLOCH'S BIANCA, D. Parker; 6th, KANE'S FLYING GYPSY, J. Hallin.

Morgan Fine Harness: Won by RICKY MAR-LO, C. A. Steward; 2nd, APPROSE SHEBOYGAN, J. Appling; 3rd, CASEY TIBBS, R. Krift.

Morgan Fine Harness Stake: Won by RICKY MAR-LO; 2nd, DEERFIELD PAMELA; 3rd, WINDCREST MAJOR; 4th, GREEN HILL'S GLENDA; 5th, APPROSE SHEBOYGAN; 6th, CASEY TIBBS.

Morgan Junior Equitation Saddle Seat: Won by SUE ROBERTS; 2nd, CARLA COPEMAN; 3rd, GREG PHILLIPS; 4th, SUE NEIMI; 5th, JUDY WILLIAMS; 6th, MARTHA JO KRIEGER.

Morgan 3-Gaited Stake Class: Won by TAS TEE FIREFLY, Windsong Farm; 2nd, RICKY MAR-LO, C. A. Steward; 3rd, DEERFIELD PAMELA; 4th, WINDCREST MAJOR; 5th, GAY BLADE; 6th, APPROSE SHEBOYGAN.

Morgan Eng. Pleasure: Won by MISSY MONTY CANTOR, J. Williams; 2nd, MARY BOB'S PARTY GAL, C. Copeman; 3rd, MOLLY DEAR, H. Chard; 4th, EDONJA'S BARKEETA, E. Waterstradt; 5th, MAR-LO'S BEN HUR, D. Baffon; 6th, MACANJO'S COTTON LASS, J. Darling.

Saginaw Fair

Fine Harness: Won by APPROSE SHEBOYGAN; 2nd, DEERFIELD PAMELA; 3rd, WINDCREST MAJOR; 4th, KANE'S QUIZORRO.

Western Pleasure: Won by MJ'S TOMI; 2nd, SWEET SUE; 3rd, WENLOCH'S BIANCA; 4th, LAMONT CHESTNUT; 5th, GREEN HILL'S DEVTONE; 6th, KANE'S JIM DANDY.

Junior Performance: Won by DEERFIELD PAMELA; 2nd, WINDCREST MAJOR; 3rd, COHOCTAH KING.

English Pleasure: Won by MJ'S TOMI; 2nd, MAR-JO'S SHOW GIRL; 3rd, MARY BOB'S PARTY GAL; 4th, SWEET SUE; 5th, MANSFIELD'S PIXIE.

Pleasure Driving: Won by MISSY MONTE CANTOR; 2nd, MARY BOB'S PARTY GAL; 3rd, MAR-JO'S SHOW GIRL; 4th, COHOCTAH ROZELLA; 5th, GREEN HILL'S DEVTONE; 6th, MANSFIELD'S PIXIE.

Yearling Fillies: Won by MONTE'S MAJOR-ETTE; 2nd, HYCREST MIDGIE; 3rd, RENDER'S JEWEL; 4th, Filly of R. Beougrand; 5th, HYCREST TAMANEE; 6th, EDONJA'S LUCKY LADY.

2 year old fillies: Won by QUIZ ANN;

2nd, MJ'S VICKI LYNN; 3rd, COHOCTAH ROZELLA; 4th, MOLLIE ANN; 5th, KITCHEN GIRL.

3 year old fillies: Won by MISSY MONTE CANTOR; 2nd, MERRY MAID; 3rd, KANE'S VA HALLA.

Mares 4 and over: Won by MJ'S BARBARA ANN; 2nd, MARY BOB'S PARTY GAL; 3rd, MAR-JO'S SHOW GIRL; 4th, SWEET SUE; 5th, GREEN HILL'S TONETTE; 6th, WENLOCH'S BIANCA.

Grand Champion Mare: MJ'S BARBARA ANN; Reserve, MISSY MONTE CANTOR.

Weanling Stallions: Won by MJ'S ANTONE 2nd, colt of C. Copeman; 3rd, colt of D. DeShone.

Yearling Stallions: Won by MAR-JO'S REDIGO; 2nd, MJ'S DUKE; 3rd, ATOMIC'S STORM; 4th, RENDER'S HY JAY.

2 year old Stallions: Won by LITTLE MIKE; 2nd, THUNDER.

3 year old Stallions: Won by COHOCTAH KING; 2nd, SALTY, M. B. GEDDES; 3rd, KANE'S JIM DANDY.

Stallions 4 and over: Won by APPROSE SHEBOYGAN; 2nd, MJ'S TOMI; 3rd, KANE'S QUIZORRO; 4th, HYCREST TOMMYHAWK; 5th, WINDCREST MAJOR.

Grand Champion Stallion: APPROSE SHEBOYGAN; Reserve, MJ'S TOMI.

Geldings: Won by GAY BLADE; 2nd, DANBURY; 3rd, KANE'S VICTORY STAR; 4th, LAMONT CHESTNUT; 5th, B J SPAR; 6th, NINO.

Mare and Foal: Won by SPRINGBROOK GYPSY; 2nd, HYCREST MELODY MAID; 3rd, SPRINGBROOK ANN; 4th, SCHOOLMASTER'S CHOICE; 5th, NANCY MUGGINS.

Produce of Dam: Won by SPRINGBROOK ANN; 2nd, SPRINGBROOK GYPSY; 3rd, NANCY MUGGINS; 4th, HYCREST MELODY MISS.

Performance: Won by WINDCREST MAJOR; 2nd, DEERFIELD PAMELA; 3rd, APPROSE SHEBOYGAN; 4th, GAY BLADE; 5th, KANE'S VICTORY STAR; 6th, KANE'S QUIZORRO.

Junior Fine Harness: Won by DEERFIELD PAMELA; 2nd, WINDCREST MAJOR; 3rd, GREEN HILL'S TONETTE; 4th, MAR-JO'S SHOW GIRL; 5th, COHOCTAH KING; 6th, COHOCTAH ROZELLA.

New England

(Continued from Page 31)

MAN, UVM Morgan Horse Farm; 2nd, SLEEPY HOLLOW GAYCONGA, Wales Farm; 3rd, ROYALTON DARKOMIA, Lynda Beattie;

Open Morgan: Won by UVM CANTOR, UVM Morgan Horse Farm; 2nd, DEERFIELD

SENIOR, Jerry Brown; 3rd, OSOGAY, Dr. Paquette; 4th, FOXY NIGHTHAWK, Wales Farm.

Morgan Championship: Won by UVM CANTOR, UVM Morgan Horse Farm; 2nd, DEERFIELD SENIOR, Jerry Brown.

Open Pleasure Driving: Won by SLEEPY HOLLOW GAYCONGA, Wales Farm; 2nd, PARAMOUNT CINERAMA, Dr. Paquette; 3rd, UVM HELMSMAN, UVM Morgan Horse Farm; 4th, DEERFIELD SENIOR, Jerry Brown.

Open Colt Class, 2 years old: Won by PARAMOUNT CINERAMA, Dr. Paquette.

Yearlings: Won by ROBIN ASHBROOK, Joan MacLay, Underhill, Vt.; 2nd, B & P SNOWHAWK, Alan Blanchard; 3rd, CUSARIUS, J. P. DeLaeschnigg.

Weanlings: Won by WALES FARM SIMON, Wales Farm.

Following are the results of the 13th Annual Maine Morgan Horse Show, held at the Windsor Fair Grounds, August 9, 1964 — Judge, John Lydon, Mil-lis, Mass.:

1963 Foals: Won by KENNEBEC KING; 2nd, MASTER JUBILEE; 3rd, PRINCESS PIER-ETTE; 4th, DEARLEE'S PRINCESS.

1962 Foals: Won by PRINCECREST STAR-DON; 2nd, MISTER GAYLAD; 3rd, UVM KEYNOTE; 4th, SUNSET PEGASUS.

1964 Foals: Won by PRINCECREST TOP-PEL; 2nd, JUBILEE'S HI-FLIER; 3rd, MERRI-LEE WILSON; 4th, RU-LEE DARLING DEE.

Grand Champion Colt: Champion, MISTER GAYLAD; Reserve, KENNEBEC KING.

Mares, 4 years and over: Won by ORC-LAND DONANNA; 2nd, MISTRESS MERRI DAWN; 3rd, JUBILEE'S PRINCESS; 4th, MISTRESS DOLLIDAWN.

Mare and Foal: Won by JUBILEE'S PRIN-CESS; 2nd, SUNDEE; 3rd, MERRI-LEE ABBY-GAIL.

3 Year olds: Won by ORCLAND DARLING; 2nd, INGRID M.; 3rd, BONNIEDALE; 4th, MEADOWBROOK FIREGLOW.

Geldings, 4 years and over: Won by UNH GAYMAN; 2nd, MASTER CORRIGON; 3rd, ROCKLYN.

Stallions, 4 years and over: Won by LUCKY STONE; 2nd, ORCLAND BOLD ADMIRAL; 3rd, CORISHAM; 4th, BILLY TWILIGHT.

Grand Champion Stallion: Champion, LUCKY STONE; Reserve, ORCLAND BOLD ADMIRAL.

Grand Champion Stallion Maine Owned: Champion, LUCKY STONE; Reserve, CORIS-HAM.

Sire and Get: Won by PARADE'S JUBILEE with MISTER GAYLAD and MASTER JUBILEE.

BREEDERS and OWNERS DIRECTORY

— R E A T A — MORGAN HORSE

Home of BEAUTY — QUALITY

FLEETWING VIGIL MARCH

Mr. and Mrs. A. J. Andreoli
¾ mile south Rte. 18 on Rte. 94
RD 1, Box 118, Wadsworth, Ohio

WOODS and WATER FARMS Michigan's Top Morgan Breeder

We enjoy showing our barnfull of famous Morgans to visitors. The compliments are rewarding.

Yes, we always have Morgans to sell.

Walter and Rheda Kane
South Lyon, Michigan

Searls Springwater Stock Farm

At Stud

CINNAMON KING 10858

Champion Parade Horse, '56-'57-'58-'59
Reserve '60-'61, a breeder of champions

Ray and Esther Searls
Medora, Illinois
Phone Jerseyville 2970R

BIG BEND FARMS

MORGANS

"The Best in the Middle West"

At Stud

Champions

WINDCREST PLAY BOY 12096

ORCLAND GAY KNIGHT 12825

Manager-Trainer Owners
Harry Andre The Wm. W. Bartons
RR2 1806 National Ave.
Winnebago, Ill. Rockford, Ill.



JOSELENE HILLS

STOCK FOR SALE
From Studs and Mares of
Best Blood Lines of U.S.A.

At Stud

MR. SHOWMAN 15½ %

Original Morgan Blood
Lippitt Mandate x Lippitt Sally Mora

&

COUNT BENAIDA VONA

Upwey Ben Don x Countess Aida Vona

Good Blood Makes Good Horses

MR. and MRS. JOSEPH VONA

Frederick, Maryland

WILLOW MOOR MORGAN BREEDING FARM

Conformation

Performance

Foundation Stock

Dr. & Mrs. J. R. Boswell

16049 Prospect Rd., Strongsville 36, Ohio
Phone 238-6878

GREEN HILL FARM

GREEN HILL'S DEV-TONE 11548
(Royalton Justin Darling-Devon Gold)

"COME AND SEE US"

Mr. & Mrs. Walter Carroll & Family
36225 W. Nine Mile Rd., Farmington, Mich.
Greenleaf 4-1363

O'NEILL MORGAN HORSE FARM

Home of

ARCHIE "O" MORGANS

At Stud

ARCHIE HEROD "L" 10071

Services of Quality, Stamina That Stays
Visitors Welcome — Stock For Sale

Harry and Dorothy Hornback
Manteno, Illinois Phone Howard 8-8633

Palomino M.H.C.
P.H.B.A. MORGAN Horses

Double-Registered

PINELAND

Joe L. Young
Box 522 LaGrange, Georgia

VOORHIS FARM

Red Hook, Dutchess County, New York

PECOS 8969

his son

SEAELECT OF WINDCREST 10427

KINGSTON 11906

Horses of all ages and sexes for
sale at all times.

Mr. & Mrs. Gordon Voorhis, owner
Fred Herrick, trainer

Dooley Stables' Star DEVAN JASON 11568

(Captain Fillmore x Lady Cap)

YOUNG STOCK AVAILABLE

Rte. #2, Westerville, Ohio
3 mi. south of Delaware
on State Rte. 23
Area Code 614 -
268-3561

Dooley
STABLES

WILDWOOD MORGAN RANCH AT STUD

MOR-AYR SUPREME 11341

Western National Senior Grand
Champion 1963

Mahogany chestnut with star - most
popular in North Central Area —
His get are placing on top.

Stock for sale

Visitors Always Welcome

W. F. Honer and Sons

Rt. 2, St. Joseph, Minn.

Emerald Acres Morgan Horse Farm
Box 613, Manteno, Illinois Phone: 468-8632

"Breeders of Quality Morgans for three
Generations" 1915 — 1965

Senior Sire: Emerald's Skychief AMHR 11366

Junior Sire: Emerald's Big John AMHR 13598

"OUR MORGANS SPEAK FOR THEMSELVES"
they carry Archie "O", Lippitt, DeJarnette
and Captain Red bloodlines.

Young stock usually for sale.

Mr. & Mrs. Orwin J. Osman & Son

For Morgans in the South . . .

TARA FARM

AT STUD

MILLER'S BEN-DEL 11561

Miller's Pride x Miller's Adel
and

CLEMENT 11852

Jubilee's Courage x Lippitt Robrita

Visitors Always Welcome

Dr. and Mrs. V. Watson Pugh

1618 Oberlin Rd., Raleigh, N. C.

Area Code 919-834-2191

HOME FARM



OLDWICK N.J.

At Stud: WIND-CREST ABNER 12055

Home of Oldwick Morgans

Mr. & Mrs. R. M. COLGATE A. CELECKI

Mgr.-Trg.

Exceptional Stock For Sale

BREEDERS and OWNERS DIRECTORY

National Pleasure Champion



At Stud

**RAN-
BUNCTIOUS**
12947

HILLCREST ACRES FARM

Mrs. D. Dalrymple, Elmira, N. Y. RE 2-5560

ORCLAND FARMS

"Where Champions Are Born"

At Stud

ULENDON 7831

America's great proven sire of Champions

ORCLAND DONDARLING 12261

This outstanding son of Ulendon Grand Champion Stallion 1963 National Morgan Horse Show.

Morgans of all ages for sale.

Mr. & Mrs. W. Lyman Orcutt
West Newbury, Massachusetts

TAMARLEI MORGANS

Include us in your Vermont Morgan Farm Tour

QUALITY
D Y
PERCENTAGE
E
Home of

EMERALD'S COCHISE

Stock Usually For Sale

Mr. & Mrs. Leigh C. Morrell

RFD 1, Brattleboro, Vt., just off Route 5

FURNACE BROOK MORGAN HORSE FARM

AT STUD

ORCLAND BOLD ADMIRAL

Chestnut - 14.2 hands

Sire Ulendon Dam: West Fall Bold Beauty

Dr. and Mrs. Frank D. Lathrop
Chittenden, Vermont
P. O. Pittsford, Vermont

Green Trim Farm

"Top Morgans"

AT STUD

MAN-BO of LAURELMONT 12443

Stock For Sale

"Visitors are our pleasure"

MR. & MRS. ADAM YOUNG, owners
Webster Highway, Temple, N. H.
Tel. 654-9509

TOWNSHEND Morgan-Holstein Farm Breeders of the True Type

Home of

**ORCLAND VIGILDON
TOWNSHEND VIGIT**

Mr. & Mrs. Roger E. Ela & Nancy
Bolton, Mass.

BAR-T FARMS

Rowley Massachusetts

Breed to the Best

At Stud

ORCLAND LEADER

Sire: Ulendon Dam: Vigilda Burkland
Colts usually for sale.

Mr. and Mrs. Stephen P. Tompkins

High Pastures Morgan Horse Farm

Brownsville, Vt.

Breeders of high percentage Morgans from carefully selected stock. Assurance of satisfaction today — best insurance of good Morgans for tomorrow.

Mrs. Harriet J. Hilts, owner
Mail: RFD 1, Windsor, Vt.
Tel.: Reading 2272

TOWNE-AYR FARM

"Morgans of Merit"

LIPPITT ROB ROY

Small in stature but big in Morgan ways.

Visitors Welcome Stock For Sale

Mr. and Mrs. Roderick E. Towne
Montpelier, RD 3, Vermont

ASHBROOK FARM MORGANS (True Morgans in looks, action and pedigree)

AT STUD

Lippitt Moro Ashmore 11983

Sam Ashbrook 11607

Sealect Twilight 13636

Sam Twilight 13637

Visitors Welcome

Margaret Rice - Rockbottom Lodge
(Mrs. Thomas E. P.) Meredith, N. H.

WHIPPOORWILL MORGANS

Since 1945

Pleasure horses with an enviable show record.

AT STUD

WHIPPOORWILL DUKE
Sire: Squire Burger
Dam: Diana Mansfield

Mr. & Mrs. Alex Vasiloff
McCulloch Farm
Whippoorwill Road
OLD LYME, CONN.
Exits 70-71 Ct. Tpk.



MERRYLEGS FARM

"The pleasure their owners take in our Morgans is a source of great pride to us."

Stock for Sale

Mabel Owen, owner
So. Dartmouth, Mass.

MEETING WATERS MORGANS

are bred for type, disposition, good legs and feet, as well as high percentage of the original blood

At Stud

CRITERION 13371

LIPPITT ASHMORE 10811

Frances H. Bryant
Serenity Farm South Woodstock, Vt.

MORGANS

for your pride and pleasure

Colts and Broke Horses For Sale

Home of

LIPPITT MANDATE 8331

Marilyn & Harold Childs

Harolyn Hill, R.D., Tunbridge, Vt.
Phone: Chelsea, Vt. 685-2151

SUNSET FARM

R.F.D. 1, Bethel, Maine

At Stud

LITTLE HAWK 11398

and introducing for 1965

SUNSET PEGASUS 14032

(Orcland Dondarling x Orcland Hi-Time)
Old style or new, we can satisfy you!

Visitors welcome. Stock usually for sale.
NORMAN & PHYLLIS DOCK

CLASSIFIED

10 cents per word

\$2.00 minimum

WANTED: Volume II and Volume IV of the American Morgan Horse Register. Also wish to obtain back issues of the Morgan Horse Magazine published before March, 1963. STARR B. FARM, P. O. Box 326, Escondido, California.

TO TRADE: Canadian bred registered Hackney pony mare and year old filly for reg. Morgan mare trained to ride. MARJORIE STONE, Stonebrook Farm, 2550 Porter Road, Milford, Mich. 48042.

TROUBADOUR FARM

BOARDING - TRAINING - SELLING SHOWING - RIDING INSTRUCTIONS
Indoor ring for year round facilities. Kopt English Saddlery — new and used! also stable supplies. RALPH G. HALLENBECK, owner, Selkirk, N. Y., 5 miles south of Albany, N. Y., Route 9-W. Phone: South Bethlehem, ROger 7-3396.

HORSE & PONY TRANSPORTATION: Nationwide Van Service, bonded, insured, GEO. H. REESE, 929 W. Cheyenne Rd., Colorado Springs, Colorado 80906. Phone code 303, 635-1888.

FOR SALE: Registered Morgans. You want one? We have the one you're looking for! Colts, Fillies, Mares. Colors: chestnuts, bay, palomino. All top breeding. \$500.00 up. Stock for sale at all times. Stud service. MORGAN HORSE BARN, 1544 Ludwig Ave., Santa Rosa, Calif.

FOR SALE: Registered Morgan mares, Reasonable prices. GOODWIN MORGANS, fillies and colts, top blood lines, top quality. 883 E. 8600 So., Sandy, Utah.

HERE IS YOUR OPPORTUNITY to own a SHOW HORSE, not a show prospect. Onyx 12691 is a handsome, black, 15.2 hands, 5 year old gelding, with the manners and ability to win for you as he did for me. In 1964, his first year out — 3 blues in Morgan Combination, and 4 blues under saddle. The most exciting win was at the Minnesota State Fair, with eleven good Combination Morgans in the ring. All this with an amateur owner-trainer. If you want a fat, broke, fresh young winner, Onyx is a bargain at \$1800. Contact MIKE CRONIN, the proud owner for pictures and particulars. Route 4, Box 94, Excelsior, Minnesota. Greenwood 4-8349.

FOR SALE: Nice bay weanling colt, beautiful head and body, good action and best of all, a kind disposition. Reasonably priced. MARGARET RICE, Rockbottom Lodge, Meredith, New Hampshire. Tel. CR 9-6082.

FOR SALE: Twin-Ida Charm 09982 (Kensin x Rosilyn), bay, young, broke, and bred. Reasonable — \$500. Had to leave behind when moved. See at ROY JESSERS, Rt. 3, Twin Falls, Idaho.

FOR SALE: Morgan stallion, Lippitt Redman, 1381, foaled February 12, 1962. 12 to 13% original blood. Chestnut, with white star and snip. Bred by Robert K. Knight, Lippitt Moro, Ashmore, Ashbrook, Rob Roy blood lines. DR. HARRY F. KLAHN, 18 Brookside Drive, Wilbraham, Mass. Phone LY 6-6119.

FOR SALE: Reg. 3 year old Morgan filly. Sound with good quality and disposition. By Royal Crest Parader — Sherrie "L". Must sell. MARY C. LYSER, Marshall Road, Medina, N. Y. Phone 716-798-1419 or 716-TF6-9105.

FOR SALE: Shuffy, 8 year gelding, liver chestnut, very showy, always in the ribbons, English or Western pleasure; also jumping. \$500. A real bargain. MRS. RICHARD SPEER, 431 Fair St., Clarkston, Wash. See picture in April, 1964 issue.

BREEDERS — advertise in Morgans in Canada. The best and newest market for Morgan horses. Send for advertising rates and complimentary copy. Promote the Morgan horse. MORGANS IN CANADA, Stouffville, Ontario, Canada.

FOR SALE: Handsome mahogany bay gelding. Beautiful head and nice conformation. Pleasant to ride and was harness broken as a colt. Must sell so priced reasonably to a good home. Write G. B. SWARTZ, Thomaston, Maine. 594-7246 or 594-7467.

FOR SALE: Weanling stallion, chestnut, blaze, mixed tail, excellent conformation, disposition. Sire: Hycrest Tommyhawk; Dam: Ilif's Jewell. Entered Michigan Futurity. BERNARD HART, 2131 Price Road, Port Huron, Michigan. Code 313-985-6682.

FOR SALE: Sugar Run Dominator 13247 — 3 year old chestnut gelding. One hind sock; narrow strip. By Big Bill B — out of Polly Primm. Drives and rides both English and Western. Never shown out of the ribbons. Write for details. MRS. JOHN W. JUNK, Sugar Run Farm, Mt. Sterling, Ohio.

FOR SALE: One 5 year old registered Morgan mare with filly foal by her side. One yearling filly, registered. Will sell together or separately. HORST BROTHERS, Britton, RR 1, Ontario, Canada.

FOR SALE by 4-H Club member. Morgan filly, Mora B. Gay 013633, foaled April 17, 1964. Sire: Gay Dancer 11012; Dam: Blanch S. Sentney 07542. Call or write BEVERLY KLITSCH, Depot Rd., Boxboro, Mass., Colonial 3-5578.

FOR SALE: Registered 3 year old gelding — Waer's Brown Badger 13306. Wonderful disposition, top show prospect, rides western or English. \$1200.00. CELIA CALDWELL, Rt. 1, Box 134B, Wheatland, Calif.

FOR SALE: Morcroft Banlon 12447, five year old bay gelding. Lippitt and Government Farm breeding. Excellent trail and pleasure horse. Spirited but gentle. ELEANOR N. CAMPBELL, Route 1, Montpelier, Vt.

WE OFFER one of the few, Pure Lippitt x Bob Morgan stallions available. Arkonia Justin Jeep MHR 14388 (Lippitt Jeep x Sue Travelmore) Bay, foaled: May 29, 1963.

PRICED TO SELL: Registered Morgan stallion by Lamont. Foaled July, '63. Chestnut with a light mane and tail. Very manageable. DAVID PURCELL, 1149 Beall Avenue, Wooner, Ohio. htfuf

MUST SELL due to lack of barn space, registered 3 year old chestnut gelding, 14.3. Outstanding pleasure prospect — green, but willing. Best offer before December fifteenth takes him. SUSAN GANNETTA, 786 Poquonack Rd., Groton, Conn. 203-445-8753.

PRETTY AS A PICTURE, weanling colt by Lippitt Rob Roy out of Tamarlei Cherokee 011085. Top quality both sides — G. MARCHANT, Christian St., Oxford, Conn.

FOR SALE: Three year old registered Morgan stallion sired by Tehachapi Rock, works well in both English and Western. \$1,000. MRS. A. G. KING, Rt. 1, Driftwood, Texas.

FOR SALE: Jay's Memory 013663, (Dapper Dan x Kelly Queen). Black weanling filly. \$800. ED GARBER, 7807 N. 17th Drive, Phoenix, Arizona 85021.

FOR SALE: Three year old gelding (Parade x U. C. Pandora). Light chestnut, blaze, light mane and tail. Willimatic, Conn. 423-5392.

WANTED: Registered brood mares and young stock. Also aged stallion with good blood lines. Reasonably priced. J. WEIR, 59 Eastbourne Cres., Toronto 14, Canada.

FOR SALE: Hartman Trailers. Also Houghton exercise carts and show buggies. Dealer: J. CECIL FERGUSON, Broadwall Farm, Greene, R. I.

FOR SALE: Morgans registered of the best blood lines. Weanling and breed mares and yearlings. A. E. SWARTZ, 1415 South Pleasant, Independence, Mo. 64050

FALL CLEARANCE on all horse trailers, saddlery, etc. See us now for the biggest savings of the year. WAGON WHEEL, 13 Worcester Rd., Townsend, Mass.

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

Bayfield Tack Shop	93
Beckridge Morgans	7
Big Bend Farms	10
Breeders and Owners Directory	98
Broadwall Farm	3
Caven-Glo	102
Centaur Farm	4
Crabapple Valley	14
Crafts, F. S., Jr.	14
Elm Hill	80
Equine Design	92
Fanfare	84
Funquest Morgans	Inside Back Cover
Green Meadows	Back Cover
Green Mountain Horse Association	91
Havey, E. E.	8 and 20
Heimstead, Karene	81
High Pastures	88
Holiday House	86
Hudson Valley Breeders	6
Jackson, Dean	82
Ken Kimbel	90
Knoop, Mrs. Walter A.	83
Lyon, G. D.	76
McCulloch Farm	79
Miller Harness Company	94
Morgan Horse Club	83
Morgan Horse Magazine	30
Morgans International	81
New England Morgan Horse Assn.	75
Patriquin, Warren	87
Tanglewood Farm	85
Townshend Morgan-Holstein Farm	74
Volume IV	89
Voorhis Farm	Inside Front Cover
Waer, Frank and Frieda	77
Wertz, Mr. and Mrs. Neal	78
Wolcott, Mr. and Mrs. James	24

From the Editors Notebook

Janet Dakin recently sent us a copy of "The New England Homestead" dated November 14, 1885. It contains an article about Ben Franklin 1508 written five years before he was sold to go to Tennessee. We plan to reprint this article in a forthcoming issue. One of the many functions of this magazine we believe, is to record and preserve Morgan history. We are always glad to have articles about old-time Morgans, and pictures of them.

Next summer we hope to have another special issue featuring Morgan history. With your help, it can be a good one. We'd particularly like to have some good photographs of old-time Morgans to use in the pictorial section. Any *clear* pictures of this sort that you may have would be welcome. We'd like to have the Morgans in them identified by name and registration number, but we realize that this is not always possible with pictures dating from the last century. If your pictures are valuable or fragile, we suggest that

you have them copied and send the copies rather than the originals to us. Of course we will return all pictures you send.

We'd like to have good pictures of more recent Morgans, too, for this issue — pictures taken, say, before 1940. Many of you must have excellent snapshots of this vintage that the rest of our readers would like to see. Look through your albums and files this winter to see what you can find for our 1965 historical issue.

We'd also like to read some of your personal recollections of Morgans of days gone by. Did you own a famous Morgan of past years, or one that you just enjoyed? Did you know any of the old time Morgan breeders? Reminiscences of this sort would make good reading in our magazine.

Now, to answer a question that has been asked of us several times recently: Our publication deadline is the first of the month before the date of issue — i.e., the deadline for the March issue is

February 1. This means that all news columns, pictures, advertisements and announcements must reach our office in Leominster by the first of the month to be included in the next month's issue. (The deadline for the combined January-February issue is December 15).

Therefore, your club or regional correspondent is busy typing up the news of his area about the 25th of the month, so that it will reach us in time for publication. You, the Morgan owner, should see that your correspondent has any news you want to report by that date each month.

It is not too early to think about what you will do in the way of advertising for your stallions in our March issue. It seems to us particularly important for you owners who live in parts of the country where Morgans are not found in great numbers to advertise your stallions. There may be many mare owners in your area who don't know that there is a registered Morgan nearby. And don't forget to give your club correspondent a good picture of your stallion to send in with his news for the March issue.



CAVEN-GLO LISA, No. 013021 AMHR

CAVEN - GLO

"Morgans Beautiful"

For the first time in a number of years, Caven-Glo has sufficient Morgans for their own Bank and can now offer stock of all ages for sale.

Each individual is a beauty, with excellent Morgan type and carrying some of the finest blood available today and highest percentage.

They all have perfect manners and have had careful training in accordance with their age.

COME AND SEE US!

Eve and Larry Oakley

1301 W. Magnolia Blvd., Burbank, Calif. 91506

Phone 213-842-2111 weekdays — 213-367-6728 Even., Sat. and Sun.

Grand Champion Mare or Gelding Maine
Owned: Champion, MISTRESS MERRIDAWN;
Reserve, JUBILEE'S PRINCESS.

Mare and Produce: Won by JUBILEE'S PRINCESS; 2nd, JIMMIE BRYCE; 3rd, MERRI-LEE ABBYGAIL.

Parade Class: Won by ROCKLYN; 2nd, KENNEBEC SUNDAY.

Lead Line — 8 years and under: Won by ELIZABETH ORCUTT; 2nd, BRADFORD HALL; 3rd, JIMMIE BRYCE; 4th, TRUDIE LEE; 5th, LANI TAPLEY.

Mares under Saddle: Won by ORCLAND DONANNA; 2nd, ORCLAND DARLING; 3rd, CASSANDRA LEAH; 4th, SMOKY MOON-BEAM.

Western Pleasure: Won by MASTER CORRIDON; 2nd, UNH STAR LEADER; 3rd, ROCKLYN.

Pleasure Driving: Won by SUPERLEE; 2nd, LUCKY STONE; 3rd, SKIPAREE ERIDANUS; 4th, POPPYCOCK.

Trail Horse: Won by ORCLAND GAYSTAR; 2nd, ROCKLYN; 3rd, SUTTON LASS; 4th, BANNER'S JOY.

Stallions under Saddle: Won by ORCLAND BOLD ADMIRAL; 2nd, PARADE'S JUBILEE; 3rd, CORISHAM; 4th, BILLY TWILIGHT.

Saddle Race, Part 1, Walk, trot and canter: Won by MISTRESS MERRIDAWN; 2nd, UNH STAR LEADER; 3rd, KENNEBEC SUNDAY.

Saddle Race — Part 2: Won by UNH STAR LEADER; 2nd, KENNEBEC SUNDAY; 3rd, MISTRESS MERRIDAWN.

Walk-Trot Equitation, Rider under 12: Won by MORITA TAPLEY.

Fine Harness—4 Wheel Vehicle Only: Won by PRINCECREST STARDON; 2nd, SUNSET PEGASUS; 3rd, MISTER GAYLAD.

Geldings under Saddle: Won by UNH GAYMAN; 2nd, MR. PENSLEY; 3rd, CORILECT; 4th, ROCKLYN.

Harness Race: Won by KENNEBEC SUNDAY; 2nd, MISTRESS MERRIDAWN; 3rd, POPPYCOCK; 4th, UNH STAR LEADER.

Equitation, 17 years and under: Won by CYNTHIA CORNELL; 2nd, DEBBIE WILEY; 3rd, PAMELA CLARK; 4th, CATHY SMITH.

Justin Morgan — Stone Boat Only: Won by KENNEBEC SUNDAY; 2nd, UNH STAR LEADER; 3rd, MISTRESS MERRIDAWN.

Maiden Class: Won by SUPERLEE; 2nd, ROCKLYN; 3rd, MISTRESS DOLLIDAWN; 4th, KENNEBEC SUNDAY.

Roadsters in Harness: Won by MISTRESS MERRIDAWN; 2nd, SUPERLEE; 3rd, POPPYCOCK.

Child's Morgan: Won by ORCLAND GAYSTAR; 2nd, CORILECT; 3rd, ROCKLYN;

4th, CORRIDON; 5th, KENNEBEC SUNDAY; 6th, SUTTON LASS.

Stake Class: Won by ORCLAND DONANNA; Reserve, SUPERLEE.

Ensminger

(Continued from Page 29)

School to be held in the horse-populous North Central States, on the beautiful campus of Wisconsin State University at River Falls. Consideration is being given to rotating the other School over different sections of the United States and Canada. We are receptive to invitations for the latter.

There will be lectures-laboratories on horse training, breeding, nutrition, health, management, judging, horse-shoeing and equitation. A pre-enrollment arrangement, at a substantially lower rate, will be accorded, and acceptance in the special horseshoeing course will be limited.

That's it!

Girl

(Continued from Page 27)

"Last year at the Cow Palace, I was Miss Junior Grand National and Jubilee is the only registered Morgan to ever be a queen's mount," declared Stephanie with sparkling eyes.

"At the Cow Palace, I rode in saddle seat equitation and placed fourth. Jubilee was the only horse out of 11 that wasn't a saddlebred.

"Jubilee and I have won a total of 170 ribbons in the past three and one half years. In 1963, we appeared in 50 classes winning 45 ribbons with 25 per cent of them firsts," said Stephanie. "As of June, of 1964, we had appeared in 30 classes with 28 ribbons won and 35 per cent of the time we left with the blue ones.

"We appear in all shows sponsored by the Northern California Morgan Horse Club."

Reprinted from the *Morning News*,
Tuesday, July 28, 1964

By JOSEPHINE ROBERTS

Stephanie Andrews, subject of a feature story printed last Friday, showed her Morgan horse this past week end and will be in the ring on Aug. 1 and 2 at the All Morgan Horse Show in Sacramento. The two day event will be held at the State Fair Grounds opening at 9 a.m. on Aug. 1, closing on the afternoon of Aug. 2.

The San Leandro girl stables her horse at Sunnyside Acres in Castro Valley and spends every available hour there training and exercising her steed.

Jubilee, the chestnut Morgan, has never received any formal training, neither has Stephanie ever worked under the direction of a trainer. The animal was originally purchased as a gift for a girl who wanted a horse. Entering horse shows and riding in exhibitions just developed as a natural off-shoot of owning a fine horse and having a great pride in that ownership.

Stephanie told us that she learned her show ring technique from reading books and "horsey" magazines, from observation of riders and their mounts during top flight horse shows.

Owning a horse is fairly expensive. Stabling and hay cost \$50 while grain is an additional \$15 per month. The Andrews rent a trailer to transport Jubilee to horse shows as they find this arrangement cheaper than purchasing and garaging a trailer.

Entry fees run into a tidy sum each year but Stephanie and her parents consider the expenses involved minor when compared with the family companionship, the shared interest in an exciting and satisfying sport that has given every person so many rewards at so many levels.

"Horsy people" are a breed unto

MORE ORDERS NEEDED FOR VOLUME IV

In order to meet the costs of reprinting Volume IV of the Morgan Horse Register, we must have 25 more orders in addition to those we have already received. Otherwise Volume IV will not be reprinted. If you want to have a copy of Volume IV at the special pre-publication price of \$45.00, please let us know immediately.

(Send no money with this order.)

THE EUSEY PRESS, INC., P. O. Box 149, Leominster, Mass. 01453

HORSE MAGAZINES

"FOR YOUR READING PLEASURE"

	Per Year
Morgan Horse, mo., except Jan.	4.00
Horse World, mo., except Jan.	6.00
Horseman's Advisor, all-breeds mo., except Jan.	4.00
American Shetland Pony Journal mo., except Jan.	4.00
(Harness) Horseman and Fair World, wkly.	10.00
Blood Horse, wkly, thoroughbreds	10.00
The Thoroughbred Record, wkly.	12.50
Rocky Mountain Thoroughbred & Quarter Horse, 10 issues	4.00
The Chronicle, hunting, jumping, etc., wkly.	9.00
Illinois Thoroughbred, mo.	3.00
Thoroughbred of California, mo.	4.00
The Western Horseman, mo.	4.00
Turf & Sport Digest, mo.	5.00
Saddle and Bridle, mo., except Jan.	8.00
National Horseman, mo.	8.00
The Ranchman	2.00
Palomino Horses, mo.	3.00
Arabian Horse News, 10 issues	4.00
The Quarter Horse Journal, mo.	4.00
Texas Horsemen	3.00
Southern Horseman, mo.	3.00
Quarter Horse Digest, mo.	3.00
Pinto Horse News, bi-mo.	3.00
IRA Rodeo News, monthly	3.00
Quarter Racing Record, monthly	3.50
Piggin' String, news, particularly West Coast, mo.	4.00
Rodeo Sports News, twice monthly	4.00
Hoofs and Horns, mo., Western horse sports	5.00
The Horsetrader, mo., national classified ads	2.00

Rush Your Order Today!

Order as many magazines as you wish with only one check or money order payable to KEN KIMBEL. Then mail your order and remittance to:

KEN KIMBEL
Dept. M. H., P. O. Box 88, Plant City, Florida.

themselves, the love of fine horses in general becomes a minor passion. The relationship between a rider and an intelligent, adaptable horse becomes one of mutual trust, affection and respect. Stephanie Andrews finds this so and she thinks Jubilee would agree if he could express himself in words.

Morgan horses, long extremely popular in the Eastern United States, are beginning to find full recognition for their splendid qualities among Westerners.

Northern California riders are becoming more interested in Morgans while Southern California has several Morgan Clubs.

Stephanie Andrews says, "I am interested in promoting, promoting and promoting the Morgan horse as the most adaptable animal available to riders."

We think that her tremendous sincerity will go a long way toward making the Morgan horse well known in California.

Illinois

(Continued from Page 19)

went to Greengate's Lady's Man over Jaunty Justin. Then came Bill Bartley's and Pleasant Lady, over Mr. Breezy Cobra, with Moro Hill's Michelle, fifth.

The Morgan Saddle Stake brought out a dozen of top Morgan contenders from each of the qualifying classes. Mrs. Edward Ryan and her sparkling little mare, Irish Breeze again outdid them all with a performance that could be denied by no one. Mr. Breezy Cobra was a popular second choice over Jaunty Justin who also made a top notch performance. Fourth award went to Moro Hill's Michele, with fifth to Emerald's Skychief and Captain De, sixth.

Open Morgan Breed Classes

Morgan Stallion, Three Years and Older: Won by MR. BREEZY COBRA, Lewis Pape; 2nd, JAUNTY JUSTIN, Walter Matas; 3rd, MORO HILL'S ADONIS, Dorothy Moore Jasper; 4th, EMERALD'S SKYCHIEF, Emerald Acres Morgan Farm; 5th, INDIAN WAR CHIEF, Truman Pocklington.

Morgan Stallion, Two Years Old: Won by GREENGATE'S LADY'S MAN, Paul Osborne; 2nd, HYLEE'S BRASS PARADE, Jackie Behling; 3rd, GAY MARK, Everette Mactzbaur.

Morgan Stallion, 1 year old: Won by SENATOR BARR, L. S. Greenwalt; 2nd, MR. BOB, Milton Ash; 3rd, LITTLE CHIEF 'O', O'Neill Morgan Farm; 4th, HYLEE'S JUST TOPS, Jackie Behling; 5th, SUNDAY HAWK, Ernest McElhinney.

Morgan Stallion, Foal of 1964: Won by PHANTOM HAWK, Neal Werts; 2nd, O.K. DAN TUCKER, John Howard; 3rd, BLACKWOOD B., Edward Ryan; 4th, JOE BARON, J. Roy Brunk; 5th, JOHNNY DOLLAR, R. L. Brachaer.

Morgan Mares, Three Years and Older: Won by PLEASANT LADY, Bill Bartley; 2nd, IRISH BREEZE, Edward Ryan; 3rd, SUE C, Merriehill Farm; 4th, PRINCESS JULIANNA, Kenneth Pape; 5th, MORO HILL'S MICHELE, Shelia Cunningham.

Morgan Mares, Two years old: Won by SUMMER TAN, L. S. Greenwalt; 2nd, HEART'S DESIRE, R. L. Brachaer; 3rd, NIGHTY NIGHT, Frank Mason; 4th, MAPLE DELETTE, Truman Pocklington; 5th, GAY'S COPPER PENNY, Kenneth White.

Morgan Mares, One Year Old: Won by IRISH VELVET, Edward Ryan; 2nd, GREENGATE'S PLAYGIRL, Paul Osborne; 3rd, EVENING SONG, R. L. Brachaer; 4th, HYLEE'S JACKPOT, Jackie Behling; 5th, DANETTE, J. Roy Brunk.

Morgan Mare Foal of 1964: Won by MAPLE DELLA, Truman Pocklington; 2nd, MISS SUNNETTA, Lewis Pape; 3rd, FALCON'S LADY LOVE, Mary Catherine Gerhardt; 4th, HEROD'S STARR LYNN, O'Neill Morgan Farm; 5th, LAURI LYNN, J. Roy Brunk.

Eastern States

(Continued from Page 15)

Morgans in Harness, Amateur to Drive: Owned by GAY CAVALIER; 2nd, TOWNSHEND VIGILET; 3rd, TROPHY'S BRACELET; 4th, DEERFIELD'S DR. BOYDEN; 5th, HILLCREST LEADER, owned by Paul P. Leary.

Exposition Morgan Championship: Won by GAY CAVALIER; 2nd, WASEEKA'S NOCTURNE; 3rd, GLADGAYS GRAND MARCH; 4th, WINDCREST SHOWGIRL; 5th, WINDCREST MADONNA; 6th, WINDCREST BRILLIANCE; 7th, ORCLAND DONANNA, owned by Orcland Farm; 8th, SUPER MAN.

Pairs in Harness: Won by WINDCREST SHOWGIRL and WINDCREST BENN BEAU; 2nd, MY SWEET SUE and DARK PATRICIAN, owned by Mrs. Edward J. Poiras.

Amateur Morgan Championship: Won by GLADGAY'S PRIDE; 2nd, BAY STATE GALLANT; 3rd, BOLD VENTURE; 4th, HILLCREST LEADER; 5th, DEERFIELD'S DR. BOYDEN; 6th, SUPER MAN; 7th, ORCLAND DONANNA; 8th, TOWNSHEND VIGILET.

BREEDING CLASSES

Morgan Weanling: Won by TOWNSHEND VIGILET, owned by Townshend Morgan Holstein Farm; 2nd, HIGHOVER GAY LANCER, owned by Dr. and Mrs. Charles C. Thompson.

Morgan Yearling: Won by BOBBIN BENBELL, owned by Mr. and Mrs. Richard Shepard; 2nd, GREEN MT. T. BIRD, owned by Al and Barry Caisse.

Morgan 2 year old: Won by ELM HILL HIGH HAT; 2nd, WASEEKA'S HERE TIZ, owned by Waseeka Farm.

Morgan 3 year old colt: Won by ELM HILL STAR LEADER; 2nd, WINDCREST BENN BEAU.

Morgan 3 year old filly: Won by SYNDICATE'S BALLET, owned by Mrs. Edna L. Avery; 2nd, APPLEVALE MAYBEE.

Champion Morgan Colt: Champion, ELM HILL HIGH HAT; Reserve Champion, WASEEKA'S HERE TIZ.

Champion Morgan Filly: Champion, SYNDICATE'S BALLET; Reserve Champion, TOWNSHEND VIGILET.

Grand Champion Morgan, 3 years old and under: Champion, ELM HILL HIGH HAT; Reserve Champion, WASEEKA'S HERE TIZ.

The Best

(Continued from Page 13)

their temperaments) and are no threat to your neighbors purebred Arab mare if gelded. It has been my experience that the sooner you geld these fellows the happier everyone is, including the colts.

The ideal time for the hobby enthusiast to geld colts can be between 7 and 14 months. At this time the colt is still a fairly small, easily handled individual and doesn't mind the operation. The popular time of year in the north would be about April or May as pasture is good and flies not so pesky, although any vet can give you repellent products to protect a colt. What is the biggest argument against early gelding? The first comes from the man of experience. He knows the colt may not have received sufficient male hormones and will be too quiet or unmasculine, his neck will not develop properly, he will get too big, or his hips will develop im-

properly. These men prefer to geld at age 2, the most popular age for geldings. WHY? In questioning I get these same answers; he has received his necessary quota of male hormones naturally for development, or he hasn't usually caused "much trouble" till then and is then cut to end a nuisance; he has indicated by then that he will have a poor trot, a bad temper, poor ears, plain head, unsound legs, or for some additional reason is unworthy of bearing the farm name as STALLION. Now from that kind of reasoning do you expect to produce a gelding that can compete in the show ring with a stallion? IMPOSSIBLE! All you do is add to the long list of discards that keep prices down, and encourage people to believe a gelding is inferior, and that keeps prices down. How much better to have a visitor in an outraged tone say "WHO is the CRIMINAL that cut that colt?" as we have often heard. We bought many Futurity nominated foals of top quality and have always had a place to show these top Junior geldings!

If you want show horses buy the best colt you can find. It is not necessary to buy Futurity Champions as we did a lot of the time, or even the high priced colts from popular farms or lineage. If you can get the advice of one with experience who has seen many young colts develop into stallions of a variety in quality and ability they will probably help you select a colt to geld that if left entire, would become the following type:

Instantly recognized as a Morgan horse with great natural buoyance and vibrance, and yet a docile manageable disposition. For performance classes, you will want high trotting action. For pleasure classes more ground-covering action with good hock action most desirable for either. The colt should have a small breedy head with large wide-apart eyes, little alert ears, fine throat, neck long enough to carry the typical crest of the Morgan even though in geldings it may approach more perfection of refinement; a wither under that neck yet still high and well laid back to make the typical Morgan shoulder for years of hard usage; a short back, smooth hip narrower than in the mare with rear quarters fairly level and a jaunty tail set in high and carried away from the body as high as is naturally possible. Feet and legs must be the best, as a gelding is just no good if his engine and wheels are faulty enough to limit his use. You say, why he is TOO GOOD TO GELD!

If he isn't "too good to geld" he isn't

going to make a top individual to show . . . in some areas where the gelding is absolute king in the ring, the very best show horses are geldings and if you haven't got a good one, you will be left out.

As a great many good outstanding geldings, justifiably priced high, are made from 3 year old stallions that have been well or expensively trained. It can be pointed out here that where possible if you have the facilities, time and money, age 3 might be a very desirable age to change colts. What can go wrong at this age? The inevitable curse of many of our good Morgan stallions is the development in the neck and throttle area, a coarseness causing flexion of the neck to be less than ideal. Where the family strains producing this type of neck are concerned 3 may be too late. Also, the disposition and habit patterns of the 3 year old stallion may be much too robust for the average horse handler. Gelding him at that age isn't going to take away all his habits.

Personally, I dislike a coarse throttle or too heavy neck on any horse. Though it comes in many Morgans along with so many good characteristics of the breed it is evident that geldings can be kept from having this coarse development. If you are familiar with stallions you will often find that by the time he is 2 and "has to be gelded" he may have the following conformation faults already, mainly in the neck: a dip in front of the wither if he has a good wither, or too straight and fine and unbreed-like if his neck comes out in front. For some reason unknown to me, the throttle at age 2 begins to coarsen and thicken no doubt in preparation to balance the tremendous crest that may come on the mature individual stallion.

By asking questions and personal experiences here I have found that with very few exceptions the poorest-looking

geldings were castrated at about 24 months. Perhaps they would have made worse stallions, and perhaps they would have been poor geldings no matter when it was done, but the overwhelming evidence points to a lack of understanding of the development of the young stallions to so disrupt the balance in finishing.

By the same token we used to refer to old "stags" as the result of the vet getting to a fully matured stud of over five, some were done even later than that for one reason or another. Again in the really top individuals the "stag" may be a little more dependable but he may be left virtually sex-changed and with a huge head/neck development.

I honestly believe that many colts that were gelded at age 2 would have been better done at another time, even at the fullest maturity of the old stallion. Except under ideal conditions, care and handling, the two year old may be in an unbalanced stage of physical development . . . sudden demasculation at this age just as he has become (often violently) aware of himself as a male animal does detract from the alertness and may prevent the "ends" from matching in development. Can a top individual be made at age two? Of course, but no doubt the ones that were, were always top individuals and would have been good no matter when it was done . . . leaving most of it to chance.

Is the "early gelding" perfect? I caution, he sure can be less than perfect. Lack of type in the pedigree may be the biggest offender here. By some strange law I have observed that "early" geldings may turn out to resemble their dams more than their sires so it is well to look at the females in the family before judging him. It is reasonable to expect the colt from a good dam with much Morgan type, good conformation,

THE GREEN MOUNTAIN HORSE ASSOCIATION

Sponsors: The Famous Annual 100 Mile Trail Ride.
The Annual Horsemanship Clinics.
The Upper Valley Pony Club

Publishes: The Green Mountain Horse Association Quarterly Magazine.

Has Available: A list of books of interest to all persons interested in horses.

Maintains: Grounds, stables and Marked Bridle Trails over lovely Vermont riding country, for the use of Association members.

Association membership, including a subscription to the Magazine is available for as little as \$6.00 per year.

Your inquiries will be welcomed. Please write to:

THE GREEN MOUNTAIN HORSE ASSOCIATION

South Woodstock, Vermont



MORGAN Xmas Cards and Notepaper

ALSO Quarter Horse - Saddlebred - Appaloosa - "Youngster" head study.

All designs available as:

Notepaper \$1.85/pk. 20

Xmas Cards \$2.50/pk. 20

(green trim - "Holiday Greetings" inside back)

CUSTOM PORTRAITS — ink, tempera, oil priced from \$12.50.

All beautifully framed - walnut finish - glass and mat.

PEDIGREE WALL PLAQUES — 11 x 14 1/2 - ideal for horse show stall fronts done on canvas paper - black metal frame — glassed \$7.50

SPECIAL NAME PLATES — horse's name and reg. number under silhouette of his breed - 6 x 14 \$2.50

EQUINE DESIGN 2066 Main St., Circle Pines, Minn.

personality and energy will make a good gelding. If he is from large, angular, shallow bodied and light necked mare with sloppy ears he may not make such a good one. Deprived of his masculinity, which in the very quiet male may not be very evident, his expression as a gelding will definitely be lacking. Nevertheless these geldings sure make nice pleasure and kids' horses if not hotshot show horses for the rider who wants "steam."

We have found 100% of the geldings here done around 9-11 months were far superior, especially in the neck. Within three months of the operation the neck begins to fill and crest with the better individuals showing nearly their best halter form at that time. Since we like to start with colts that before the operation have a certain type of neck the description of it could be like a buttonhook . . . in spite of hollowness or thinness this upstanding almost turkey shaped neck will mature beautifully. The colt runs with mares to learn discretion in the field and thereby develops a normal interest and respect for the females.

The biggest faults of geldings made early may be discerned in the rear quarters. ALMOST without exception by age 4 you can see the colt is a little wider (more like a mare) or even higher in the hips than a stallion of the same age. Since there are some family strains in Morgan that definitely tend toward that type of conformation anyway it is hard to accuse the vet of being too hasty. It does seem to take the gelding just a few more years to develop the round smoothness typical of Morgans. However, with the aid of your vet and the proper attention paid to care and selection of young studs in the beginning, this fault may be controlled. The only other way to lick it is overfeeding, which has attendant problems.

What good is the registration paper on a gelding. It is invaluable. If he

is young you will have some idea what to expect in development. If he is a remarkably good individual with a very questionable part in his pedigree, how important is that? In a mature gelding that looks good and Morgan doing his job it is of no consequence at all . . . however, when picking them young to make, remember that only the top gelding can do his sire or dam good . . . he may be the only member of his family in the ring to be seen!

On parting, remember, you can insure geldings against nearly any peril so you feel justified in paying as much as you want. The turnover in geldings is still very good, just like the used car business. NO one is concerned with a \$2000 depreciation on a car in a few years, so no one would expect a gelding always to be worth what he brought in his prime. After all, you could trade him in for a "newer model" and enjoy the greatest geldings in the world, the Morgans!

Geldings

(Continued from Page 11)

lant topped the pleasure stake in 1955, with Soneldon reserve and Lippitt Glad-sam and Parawallis also in the ribbons. We can go back still farther and call to mind such consistent little gelding performers as Townshend Donlecto, Townshend West River, Lippitt Ethan, Knobbeneze and Donnie Mac. And who can recall the showiest gelding one could ever want to see, and a Morgan type all the way, Thirlstane Tip? Johnny Lydon, who is currently riding the Waseeka champions, can remember showing this gelding way back in the 1940's, we'll bet, and those who saw "Tippy" show would say he could hold his own in any ring today.

A few others that come to our mind as consistent horses over the years include Don Quixote Pepper in New

York State; John Geddes and Walthor in Michigan; Duces Wild, now in Vermont; Talisman in the Mid-Atlantic circles; Chesty in Utah; Fleetson in Montana, and many others.

Ponco brought the Morgan name to the spotlight in 1949 when he won the stock horse championship at the Cow Palace in San Francisco. In the trotting races at the National in recent years, geldings have been outstanding — George Gobel, Sonny Acres, Lippman Hawk, Towne-Ayr Echo as examples.

In 1964 Morgan geldings were prominent on the 100-mile endurance ride at Woodstock, Vermont. Paul Brasseur of Seekonk, Mass., topped the junior division with Broadwall Bugler which also took the special O'Neill and Soneldon Trophies. The Morgan Horse Club's trophy went to Ira Gordon's Timber Trails, while the New England Morgan Association's award was taken by Waseeka's Trademark, owned by Marjorie Manter. In previous years Brian Geddes was the New England award winner in 1963, and Green Meads Beau took the Soneldon trophy in 1962. Other prominent gelding winners at the endurance rides have been Tommy Emerson's Miller's Commander, Maxine McDonald's Cappy Smith, Jeanine Krause with Does in 1956 and 1957, Jane Clark's Soneldon and Mrs. Katherine Colon's Max, all within the past dozen years.

So the gelding has proven himself time and again the old reliable mount for everything from show to trail rides, for pleasure or competitive purposes. Relaxation is fully possible when one goes riding with a gelding. If he should get loose, by dumping a rider, or by untying himself at a lunch stop, he is not apt to get in trouble with other horses or people. This is not so true of a stallion, which is the most-feared horse loose. Likewise a mare can cause havoc in a mixed group of horses. So for parents looking for the ideal horse for young children, the gelding is more and more becoming recognized as the most desirable mount. If he is sound at ten or so years, he is apt to go on serviceably sound into his twenties. This means that people may buy even aged horses that are tailor-made for their job without limiting themselves too closely on age.

Money always rears its head in any discussion of horses and values. While geldings are achieving more recognition and better prices now than in past years, it is still possible to buy a gelding that is much more horse for much less

money than a mare. Top geldings may sell from \$2000 to \$3500, but mares of similar quality and ability might command \$5000. It is possible to find excellent geldings for most purposes in the \$1500 range, while it would be impossible to find mares of like quality and talents for less than \$2500. For those who want a nice Morgan but have limited funds, the gelding is about the only answer, even if they start with an unbroke colt. Stallions can be purchased and gelded. There are few that are too good to be gelded. Only in cases where the sire and dam are both extremely well-known, old, and unlikely to produce another son can we say that we feel the stallion must be kept entire. It takes a good stallion to make a good gelding.

To own a good gelding is to become a gelding booster. There can be little question but what the gelding will become the leading selection for pleasure purposes for both financial and utility reasons. But what about geldings as show horses?

We have noted some of the already established winners in gelding circles. Already we see some fine young geldings on the horizon as future threats in stake circles — Windcrest Brilliance, UVM Jason, Spring Glo, Irish Lane, Avalon Samarkand, Oldwick High Diamond and Millsboro Major, to mention a few. Add the names of these young geldings to the roster of established winners still in competition and you find an impressive group ready to challenge the stallions and mares in any competition.

For pleasure or for show, the gelding has arrived to stay in the Morgan breed.

A Toast

(Continued from Page 9)

mark of 2:08 $\frac{3}{4}$ was the best any Morgan had ever made. Inquiry revealed Lord Clinton's sire to be Denning Allen, an exceedingly handsome grandson of old Ethan Allen 50, but his dam was listed merely as a brown mare. After lengthy correspondence, and more miles of travelling, Col. Battell was able to prove the brown mare's ancestry to his satisfaction, and in so-doing he solved his need for a coming sire, for his purchase of Denning Allen and the brown mare Fanny Scot enabled him to repeat the mating that had produced Lord Clinton. The result was, of course, General Gates, who headed the

broodmare band at Breadloaf until its acquisition by the United States Government in 1907. And the black stallion's type and conformation at the age of thirteen was still such that he was the unanimous choice of the committee of horsemen chosen by the Department of Agriculture to select a stallion for the Middlebury farm. And so, once again, a gelding's honest and outstanding performance was the instrument by which the breed gained the one sire to which some 70% of the present-day Morgans trace.

Consider still again. Although Morgan mares and stallions have been major competitive trail ride winners, good Morgan geldings have won much more often. Using Vermont's famous 100 mile ride as a criterion, Carphyl and Parasam were the only Morgans to place back in 1948. Then there came the two-time winner Sonedon, Quorum, Cappy Smith, Glofield, Does, Napier, Lippitt Bob Kennuck and Miller's Commander. And in 1964, Broadwall Bugler. In the horse show world there are simply count them fairly. It's easy to begin count them fairly. It's easy to begin though; back in 1939 with old Wonderman, still the only Morgan ever to win a saddle class in Madison Square Garden. Then there was Thirlstane Tip, Townshend West River, Lippitt Saul Moro, Everready and Townshend Donlecto. John Geddes. Towne-Ayr Twig. Black Ran-Bo. Orland Ike. Vigil-don. Windcrest Fireball. Windcrest Top Hand. And don't forget old Townshend Sealectman, still a ribbon winner well along in his twenties. And what about the two great modern-day trotters and roadsters, George Gobel and Towne-Ayr Echo? It is neither possible to count them nor to list them, those great Morgan geldings, for whose performances countless ringsiders have clapped their hands to aching, and never felt the pain.

And then, finally, consider what remains the greatest contribution of all for a good gelding to make. Almost unlimited in number are those ardent Morgan owners - breeders - showmen whose first interest in the breed was kindled by the ownership of a good Morgan gelding. Though Mrs. A. S. Kelley is a Vermonter by adoption, she too bowed to the inevitable with the purchase of her first Morgan, the good gelding Benn Cassandra. After him came more top show winners than any other owner has ever amassed from so few animals — Windcrest Dona Lee, Windcrest Donald, Windcrest Primadonna . . . She had as many champions

as she had Morgans, something few owners are fortunate to obtain. Dartmoor Farms, owned by George Grimshaw and Irene Gudewicz, began with two bay Flyhawk geldings, Robin Red and King's Jester. Several hundred ribbons later, they still own them, but the Dartmoor ownership currently numbers nearly twenty, stallions, mares and geldings — many of the best Morgan pleasure horses ever accumulated in one barn.

There's more, much more. There always will be. For anyone who underestimates the value of the Morgan gelding to his breed is not only shirking a debt, he's denying some of its firmest foundations. And so, Gentlemen, I offer you a toast. To the Morgan Gelding. Drink deeply, the honor was very hard earned.

NEW NO-CHAFE Bareback Pads



\$8.50
ppd
and up

Proved best instructive method to develop "seat"! Lightweight, rugged, beautifully stitched. Exclusive dee design prevents chafe for rider and horse. Cinch closure reduces slippage. 2" cotton web handhold and girth. For beginners, camps, schooling, increasing saddle life, surcingle for longe lining. Satisfaction guaranteed. Write for folder.

Pad Nos. and Prices:

SIZE	Hair Pad Duck Covered	Hair & Foam Rubber Pad, Duck Covered	Hair Pad Leather Covered
Horse	No. 22 \$10.50	No. 33 \$13.50	No. 22L \$16.50
Pony	No. 22P \$8.50	not available	No. 22LP \$12.50

Western Stirrups and Leathers available extra cost

BAYFIELD		TACK SHOP	
632 Ives Road		East Greenwich, R.I. 02818	
Please send _____ Pad(s) No. _____			
SIZE: <input type="checkbox"/> Horse <input type="checkbox"/> Pony <input type="checkbox"/> Small Pony			
CIRCLE pad color desired:			
Blue, Red, Green, Forest Green, Tan, Brown			
CIRCLE trim color: White, Yellow, Red, Brown			
I enclose \$ _____ (Sorry, no COD's)			
Name _____			
Address _____			
City _____ State _____ Zip _____			

**We never look a
horse gift
in the
mouth**



**if it's
from
Miller's**

... when you send a Miller's gift there's no better way to please riders of all sizes, shapes and degrees of horsemanship. Right now, you'll find Miller's all decked out with holiday excitement... everything from Christmas cards and original "horse" gifts to the newest in riding clothes, saddlery and books. Or say Merry Christmas with a Miller's gift certificate.

Call up or send for our new, free Christmas gift brochure. For our 144 page catalog "Everything for riding" send \$1.

MILLER'S 123 E. 24 ST. N.Y. 10 - OR 7/0800

President's Corner

(Continued from Page 7)

Horse having to carry on a Registry, a magazine (which is now on its feet and paying its way) and a National Morgan Horse Show. Under our recent By-Laws, the directors serve for three years unless re-elected which means a constant change of ideas which, under ordinary circumstances, should be healthy. No one would dream of a director bringing suit against a membership corporation but this happened in 1964 and, although the Club won the entire suit, it was unpleasant and expensive.

The Club also has the problem of the Rules which are necessary if we are going to retain the Morgan horse and give all owners an equal opportunity in the show ring. Some members ask why we need rules for Morgans. No matter what kind of animal is being shown the professionals set the standards for showing. With the Saddle Bred Horse population dwindling, the professional trainers had to look elsewhere and they turned to Morgans who were gaining popularity in the show ring. It was only natural that these trainers should try to make the Morgan perform and look like a Saddle Bred as this was their ideal show horse. Then we have the judges who are mostly Saddle Bred judges and they, too, look at a Morgan through Saddle Bred eyes. All these things are difficult to overcome and it is hoped the rules will

help. Without rules the Morgan characteristics would soon be lost and Morgan type would disappear as it has in other animal breeds.

At present, we have many local or regional Morgan clubs each with their own problems and a continued change in their directors and officers. To my knowledge, there is only one, or at the most two, regional clubs that have operated without internal trouble. Now some of our members would like these regional clubs tied in with The Morgan Horse Club, Inc. which would mean our club would inherit their problems as well as our own. This might be feasible if we did not have the responsibility of the registering of Morgan horses. Once the Registry got involved with politics and dissention, your Morgan, as well as my own, would be valueless.

Some of the decisions made by our officers and directors may appear questionable but they are, at all times, trying to protect the Registry and the Morgan horse. If the Registry was a separate corporation, as it was in the beginning, then things could be handled differently but, at present, we must work with what we have. At one time, a prize was offered to the horse who most resembled the original Morgan. Maybe we should continue this.

I might say, at this time after two meetings of the Rules Committee, the Rules for 1965 were unanimously approved and were unanimously accepted by our Board of Directors.

We have leased our barn and must sell 6 of our prize Morgans. You decide which are to go.

MAN-BO OF LAURELMONT. 5 year old Champion stallion, by Black Ranbo, out of Diana Mansfield. Bay, 15.0½. Excellent show record. Good model, gentle. Ridden by 13 year old girl.

2 Champion Pleasure Mares

5 year old **MENMAR'S STORMY LADY**, and 4 year old **R. R. MARGIE L. PEPPER**.

FOXY JUANITA, 4 year old Grand Champion mare, 1963 National.

VELVET BO-KAY, weanling bay filly by Man-Bo.

GREEN TRIM'S TOP MAN. Yearling stud colt. Show prospect out of Little Miss Pepper by Man-Bo.

3 Top Brood Mares

LITTLE MISS PEPPER and **BO-ANN OF LAURELMONT.** Both in foal for '65.
and

LEADER'S QUEEN. Black 3 year old by Orcland Leader out of Orcland Gay-Time.

GREEN TRIM FARM

Mr. and Mrs. Adam Young, Temple, N. H.

Tel. 603-654-9509

TRANSFERS — STALLIONS

NAME and NO.	DATE	From	TO
ACKERS K 13884	4-20-64	Peggy and Patsy Barton	Mary J. K. Wiegand, Rt. 1, 1307 Sinnissippi Park Rd., Sterling, Ill.
ALEZAN ROBIN HOOD 15144	8-24-64	Hazel L. Wilbur	John H. May, Lagrangeville, N. Y.
ANNEIGH MYSTIC BEAU 12839	3-11-64	Ralph Plauth	David J. Long, RD 2, Youngs Road, Delanson, N. Y.
APPLEVALE ENSIGN 13963	8-10-64	Gordon Voorhis	Edwin L. and Ruth N. Artzt, 3839 Earls Court View, Cincinnati, Ohio
APPLEVALE SPARTAN 13334	9-8-64	Gordon Voorhis	Lincoln D. Fish, 6 Columbine Rd., Worcester, Mass.
ARANA TOO 14985	6-21-64	Philip A. Morrison	Paul and Beverly Dierke, 541 Greens Creek Rd., Grants Pass, Oregon
ARNONA JOKER L 15053	9-9-64	Mary L. Arnold	Mr. and Mrs. Victor E. Williams, Jr., Taylor Hill Rd., Canadea, N. Y.
ASHMORE'S WONDER BOY 14576	8-18-64	Edward P. Burke	Florence George Crosby, Fair Acres Farm, Salisbury, Conn.
BEN ALDEN 15187	8-28-64	Flying Heels Farm	William Dekmatel, Box 531, University Park, New Mexico
BROADWALL BANDOLIER 14678	9-3-64	Mr. and Mrs. J. Cecil Ferguson	Mr. and Mrs. James C. Sprague, 52 Mordecia Lincoln Rd., No. Scituate, Mass.
BROADWALL MAJORDOMO 13434	5-27-64	Deborah Hade	Llewellyn G. Farnum, Farnum St., Uxbridge, Mass.
BROMLEY BOB MORGAN 11217	8-1-64	Mrs. Lucille Kenyon	Mr. and Mrs. Jesse N. Pickeral, Wasche Rd., Poolesville, Md.
CARMALLOW 14013	6-8-64	James and Joan Seequist	Evan C. Porter, 1109 East Jarvis, Mesa, Ariz.
CHANDELSON 14927	8-16-64	Mrs. Marion E. Butts	Edward and Consuelo LaCava, La Salida West, Diablo, Calif.
CHIEF CHILOCCO 15080	7-25-64	Earl Yokley	Tim J. Roe, 3606 Summitridge Drive, Doraville, Georgia
CORISHAM 12767	6-8-64	Martha S. Van Buskirk	Robin A. Van Buskirk, Holly Farm, Pemaquid, Maine
COUNT OF MILLSBORO 11841	8-25-64	Rheda Kane	Arthur G. Raczy, 45410 West Ann Arbor, Plymouth, Michigan
DAKOTA SCHUHMACHER 13420	9-6-64	Conrad Bowler	Jane L. Molloy, Rt. 1, Box 508, Fort Collins, Colorado
DEARLEES SQUIRE FRED 15131	9-11-64	W. M. Wiley	Michael Wiley, 662 Hammond St., Bangor, Maine
DEVAN GREMAR'S SHAWN 11994	7-3-64	Mrs. Ilene T. Burns	Max E. Brittingham, 4030 Snyder Domer Rd., Springfield, Ohio
DONLYN OF WIND-CREST 10273	9-8-64	Charles L. Adams	E. Joseph DiCarlo, 78 School St., Hopkinton, Mass.
DYBERRY LYNDON 15203	9-14-64	C. D. Parks	Archie D. Greene, RD 3, Cazenovia, N. Y.
GALLANT PETE 12511	8-25-64	Rheda Kane	Meredith Kettlewell, 15438 Telegraph Rd., Detroit, Michigan
GAY BOY 14529	4-24-64	Elberta Wyler	J. M. Hammond, 4610 Highland Drive, Salt Lake City, Utah
HILIN 10944	8-23-64	Gladys J. Koehne	M. D. Reynoldson, Rt. 2, Box 36, Troutdale, Oregon
JASON'S WINFIELD 15208	9-8-64	Larry B. Dooley	Winfield Perdue, 11100 Sunbury Rd., Salena, Ohio
JOE BUSH 12628	8-31-64	C. G. Cozart	Richard A. and Gloria H. Jaqua, 4500 Alcott St., Denver, Colo.
JOY'S MARENGO 15156	9-20-64	Patricia R. Freund	Thomas J. Camandona, 84 Everett St., Middleburg, Mass.
KENNEBEC ALAZAN 13220	9-7-64	Margaret Gardiner	Robert Bowdly, Bristol, Maine
KIBBE'S COMANCHE 12631	8-26-64	Russell R. Kibbe	Ethel Bissell Hanson, Box 577, Folsom, La.
KID KELLY 10975	8-31-64	Kirk Clarkson	Lloyd M. and Willie C. Savoie, Marlette, Mich.
KING'S BROWNIE 13953	8-22-64	Mr. and Mrs. Ray Searls	August J. Altepeter, 8104 Edinburgh Drive, Clayton, Mo.
KING TIDE 14108	8-21-64	Don Berlie	Don D. Berlie, Chadron, Nebraska, and Chet Mansfield, Crawford, Nebraska
LAD'S GOLD BUDDY 11656	6-12-64	Earl E. Smith	Mary Ellen Kirby, 7936 Westmoreland Drive, Sarasota, Florida
LOU-PAT BOB KNIGHT 15188	8-10-64	Mr. and Mrs. Warren E. Patriquin	John Brucchi, 63 Paul Revere Rd., Lexington, Mass.
LYNDEN KING 13601	3-25-64	Mr. and Mrs. Arden T. Anderson	Mr. and Mrs. Hobart Runyan, 1848 East Keyes Rd., Ceres, Calif.
MAGIC THUNDER 12953	8-24-64	Mr. and Mrs. Fred D. Clair, Jr.	Mr. and Mrs. Jack Yanoff, 16 Terrace Drive, Worcester, Mass.
MANSFIELD SQUIRE 12104	9-15-64	James Barrett	Mr. and Mrs. William J. Howard, RD 1, Barneveld, N. Y.
MR. QUIZ 15146	9-3-64	Joe H. Noble	Simon Herschberger, Middlebury, Indiana
NORBERT 13564	5-31-62	R. B. Geary	Ted Hagemoser, Ewing, Nebraska
PATFIELD 13563	7-11-64	J. C. Jackson and Sons	Beaumont Stinnett, Amarillo, Texas
RIVERVIEW FINALE 15189	6-3-64	Victor P. Soboleski	Leigh C. and Mary Lou Morrell, Tamarlei Morgans, RFD 1, Brattleboro, Vt.
RO-MA MAJOR 15031	9-12-64	Ro-Ma Morgan Farm	William Kalina, 423 Elyria Ave., Amherst, Ohio
ROYALTON JOEL DARLING 11508	7-29-64	Shirley Kratky	Barbara Kelley, 22 Caspar, West Roxbury, Mass.

TRANSFERS — STALLIONS

NAME and NO.	DATE	From	TO
R. R. DONN SWITZLER 13072	5-24-64	Mack Cass	Mrs. Ayelien Richards, Box 172, Pine City, New York
SINN FEIN DONNYBROOK 13817	8-15-64	Dr. and Mrs. John J. O'Loughlin	R. W. Brooks, Story Book Stables, RFD, Salem, Conn.
SKIPAREE ARROW SAM 12023	8-15-64	Robert E. Fowler	Norma Ann Kraenzle, Star Route 2, Ste. Genevieve, Missouri
SKIPPER DEE 13639	9-12-64	John Tilton	Alice Hastings, Alexander, N. Y.
SWAMP FOX 13077	6-6-64	H. L. Curtin, Jr.	Max E. Brittingham, 4030 Snyder Dorer Rd., Springfield, Ohio
SWAMP FOX 13077	8-22-64	Max E. Brittingham	Chris Ann Berger, Rt. 4, Urbana, Ohio
STARLEE 13254	8-23-64	T. H. Conklin	Mrs. A. W. Salyars, 3306 47th St., Lubbock, Texas
TIBSUN 11194	9-16-64	Walter J. Brown	Ayelen Richards, Box 172, Pine City, N. Y.
TRITON PECOS 15147	8-24-64	Earl Herring	Robert Morgan, 15150 Via Colina, Saratoga, Calif.
TROPHY'S HEIR 15200	9-10-64	D. F. Switzler	William J. Holtz, Carrolltown, Pa.
TWILIGHT DANCER 15197	9-24-64	Ralph Flagg	John F. Flagg, Rangeley, Maine
TWILIGHT POCO 15199	9-19-64	Donald M. and Nancy M. Towne	Paul E. Ahonen, Jr., RFD 2, Ludlow, Vt.
UINTAH PRINCE 12156	5-22-64	Hal P. Schulthies	Orval Lake, 2378 H Road, Grand Junction, Colorado
WALES FARM SIMON 15173	8-17-64	Mr. and Mrs. Leonard Wales	Marilyn V. Morse, 61 Rolling Rock Lane, St. Louis, Mo.
WASEEKA'S DONAR 13613	8-25-64	John J. Lydon	Susan A. Verhulst, Farm St., Blackstone, Mass.
WASEEKA'S MASTERPIECE 12395	9-16-64	Mrs. Ayelien Richards	Dr. Walter J. Brown, Box 277, Conneaut, O.
WASEEKA'S RHAPSODY 14012	9-3-64	Waseeka Farm	Suzanne K. Mailman, Weston, Mass.
WILDWOOD JEREMY 14353	9-2-64	W. F. Honer	Thomas J. and Juanita B. Jones, 1021 1st St. So., Cold Spring, Minn.
WINDCREST MAGIC 12775	7-1-64	William C. Taggart	Ralph Plauth, Blue Spruce Farms, Altamont, N. Y.

TRANSFERS — MARES AND GELDINGS

NAME and NO.	DATE	FROM	TO
ALERT'S MISS MUFFET 013670	8-21-64	Suzanne Venier	Henry I. Christal, Yorktown Heights, N. Y.
AVA K 09494	8-24-64	Lynn Mary Baskfield	W. F. Honer, RFD 2, St. Joseph, Minn.
AZALEA BLOSSOM 012537	9-11-64	J. Clark Bromiley	Edwin and Evelyn Pereira, Rt. 1, Box 1090, Escalon, Calif.
BATTON'S RHAPSODY 012822	9-5-64	David C. and/or Barbara Batton	Julie D. and/or Fred B. Hetherwick, 1060 Kimmel Rd., Jackson, Michigan
BAY BABE 012648	9-5-64	Pendleton Farms	W. Dayton Keyes, RR 1, Raymond, Ill.
BELLE LINSLEY 06134	4-12-64	M. H. Wood, Sr.	Adele Kaiser, Box 123, Artois, Calif.
BLOSSOM BELL GIFT 07619	8-3-63	Denzel E. Cameron	John J. and Eileen Eckhardt, Rt. 2, Box 251, Saugus, Calif.
BONNIE LEE'S DANELLE 012110	2-4-63	Mr. and Mrs. R. C. Bonham	Dean Larsen, Marshall, Minn.
BONNIE LEE'S DANELLE 012110	5-20-63	Dean Larsen	Susan A. Tilton, 10563 Davis Rd., West Manchester, Ohio
BROADWALL PATTONESQUE 08850	6-8-64	Clyde R. Norris	New York State Morgan Horse Society, 87 McCann Rd., Olean, N. Y.
BROADWALL STARLET 08851	9-14-64	Mr. and Mrs. J. Cecil Ferguson	Sally Hounslea, No. Stonington, Conn.
BROOKLYN SCARLET 07650	6-1-64	W. F. Honer	James J. McKeon, Darlington, Wis.
DEVAN VESPER 013205	9-11-64	Merle D. Evans	Thomas Laco, 812 Yale Ave., Terrace Park, Ohio
DUO-SWAN 08645	9-2-64	Mrs. Kathern Merrill	Richard S. Frey, 4825 Sheridan South, Minneapolis, Minn.
DUSKY VERMONT 011392	8-22-64	Mrs. Georgia L. Veerkamp	Vera Moore, Rt. 1, Box 2014, Placerville, Calif.
EASTER S. SENTNEY 08246	5-24-64	Triangle A Ranch	Duane and/or Sylvia Davison, Route 1, Box 39, Powell, Wyoming
EIGHT-BALL X-07103	8-31-64	Mary Quinn Yuhas	Lynn Shelledy, Rt. 1, Box 1112, Morgan Hill, Calif.
ELANE'S DATE 08052	7-20-64	Theodore Panos	Cheryl Dianne Brown, Walkers Line, Burlington, Ontario, Canada
GALENA ROCK 011781	9-19-64	Gerald W. Wisbey	Don Holzer, Rt. 1, Blaine, Wash.
GLENWAY'S DIAMANTE 08923	8-30-64	Frances S. Calef	Ruth H. Gay, Swanzy Center, N. H.
GRACIE'S SILHOUETTE 012578	9-6-64	Donald Streich	Susan A. Tilton, 10563 Davis Rd., West Manchester, Ohio
GYPSY DARLING 06865	5-1-64	Joan Kronbuegel Doss	Hawthorn Hill Farm's, Inc., 7332 Macleay Rd., Salem, Oregon
GYPSY PRINCESS 011318	9-11-64	Robert B. and/or Bonita J. Corrigan	Lewis L. or Wilma J. Probart, Rt. 1, South, Box 185, Pocatello, Idaho
HIGHLAND PRELUDE 013665	8-24-64	Mr. and Mrs. Clayton B. Conn.	William E. Colwell, Winnicut Rd., Stratham, New Hampshire
HIGH PASTURES SUZETTE 010680	9-16-64	Mrs. Harriet J. Hilts	Mrs. W. Lester Wyatt, Wyloewood, Oxford, Mass.
IDLEMORE SUNSHINE 012036	9-5-64	Pendleton Farms	W. Dayton Keyes, RR 1, Raymond, Ill.
JEANIE ASHBROOK 013700	9-27-64	Margaret van D. Rice	Marguerite Histed, Glover, Vt.

TRANSFERS — MARES AND GELDINGS

NAME and NO.	DATE	From	TO
JUBA LEAH 013339	8-8-64	Mr. and Mrs. O. J. Neeley	Robert S. Crawley, Box 82, Teton, Idaho
JUSTINE ARCHIE 07239	8-7-64	Everett Weseman	Frank Sarno, 5 North 741 Thorn Rd., Roselle, Illinois
KANE'S DEBONETTE 011238	8-25-64	Rheda Kane	Meredith Kettlewell, 15438 Telegraph Rd., Detroit, Michigan
KING'S MAID 011934	9-28-64	George Burgess	Ray and Esther Searls, RR 1, Medora, Illinois
LASSIE'S GOLDEN HAWK 012762	9-4-64	Anthony V. Schiro	Ann Blankenship, 9624 Garden Oaks Lane, New Orleans, La.
LA VIVA 013128	9-2-64	George A. Cross and Son	Shirley and William Lavigne, 4770 Proctor Rd., Castro Valley, Calif.
LIPPITT ROMANCE 06580	9-10-64	Leonard S. Wales	Mr. and Mrs. Leonard Longe, Enosburg Falls, Vermont
LITTLE BAY LADY 012647	9-5-64	Pendleton Farms	W. Dayton Keyes, RR 1, Raymond, Illinois
MAGIC MAID 012838	9-5-64	Mr. and Mrs. Ray Searls	Nevin and Phyllis Saver, RR 1, Greenville, Penn.
MAJORS JINGLE 013642	9-24-64	Priscilla A. Hutchens	John E. Howlett, 629 John Street, West Henrietta, New York
MARVINS BETTY ANN 010824	7-20-64	Mr. and Mrs. Harold Greenhalgh	Mrs. Elizabeth G. Clark, Taylor St., Duxbury, Conn.
MAYZIE 08701	9-20-64	Margaret Gardiner	Janet Waterhouse RD 1, West Scarborough, Me.
MEMORY GATES 011287	7-25-64	Earl Yokley	Tim J. Roe, 3606 Summitridge Drive, Doraville, Georgia
MENMAR'S MISTY LADY 013556	8-25-64	James H. Mitchell	Carl S. Neubauer, 2 Elm St., North Reading, Mass.
MILAN 09296	7-6-64	Anne Bentzen	Janet B. and Stuart F. Miller, Woodstock, N. Y.
MINNESOTA STAR 010582	9-5-64	Mr. and/or Mrs. Orville H. Bridges	E. C. Hetherwick, c/o Hayes Industries, Jackson, Michigan
MISS FAROLITA 011604	9-5-64	Ed Waterstradt	John C. Hicks, 205 Susquehanna, Barnesboro, Penn.
MISTY LAKE 012377	8-22-64	Larry B. Dooley	Diane Hanson, 311 East Lima St., Ada, Ohio
MONO DAWN 08739	7-26-64	Jean T. Leonard	Richard Burns, P. O. Box 354, Yerington, Nev.
MORO HILL'S DIANNE 010557	4-19-64	Max E. Brittingham	Ro-Ma Morgan Farm, RD 2, Rt. 18E, Box 163, Wellington, Ohio
M. Q.'S EASTER MELODY 013683	5-24-64	Triangle A Ranch	Duane and/or Sylvia Davison, Rt. 1, Box 39, Powell, Wyoming
MY DONNA GAL C. 012325	9-1-64	Florence Hindmarch	Ethel G. White, 2690 224th St., RR 1, Langley, B. C., Canada
NILES SHERRIE 013544	9-20-64	Charlene Niles	D. F. Switzler, Carrolltown, Penn.
ORCLAND SELBA 06037	12-1-63	John Kriz	Campbell Carmichel, 3702 Ave. L, Brooklyn, New York
ORCLAND SELBA 06037	9-24-64	Campbell Carmichel	Anders Hogbloom, 343 Hopmeadow St., Simsbury, Conn.
PINELAND FANCY 09824	3-12-64	J. P. Strozier	Ben and Ruth Malone, Rt. 1, Box 90, Fairburn, Georgia
PINELAND FLIGHT 09577	3-12-64	J. Paul Strozier	Ben and Ruth Malone, Rt. 1, Box 90, Fairburn, Georgia
PRINCESS MARIE 06919	9-14-64	Mr. and Mrs. Neal Werts	W. Dayton Keyes, Jr., RR 1, Raymond, Ill.
PRISCILLA ALDEN 09557	8-27-64	Flying Heels Farm	William Dekmatel, Box 531, University Park, New Mexico

CLASSIFIED

10 cents per word

\$2.00 minimum

FOR SALE: Weanling Morgan filly, registered. By Colonel Jarnette and out of Sunflower Kay. Weaned. RICHARD WALDNER, Box 272, Brookings, South Dakota.

FOR SALE: Registered 8 month old colt, Deerfield Challenger 10417, Bar F First Lady 09452 — Dark chestnut, star, strip, snip, right rear sock, good show prospect. Phone 862-4355. JOHN TRUSHEL, 822 Fox Ave., Paris, Ohio.

EXCELLENT 18 month old colt, well-mannered, dark chestnut, white markings. SIRE: Wales Farm Ambassador; Dam: Lippitt, Archie O, Senator Graham, Jubilee King grandsires — \$600 for quick sale, need barn room. Will sell either dam or weanling sister. Want sulky, single harness. JANICE FILLEY, 73 E. Church St., Adams, New York.

FOR SALE: Coming 4 year old chestnut pleasure gelding. Fully trained to ride and drive. Orcland Leader x Lady Field. Full brother to Deerfield Challenger and Bar-T Leading Man. Price reasonable. MR. and MRS. STEPHEN P. TOMPKINS, Bar-T Farms, Rowley, Mass.

ATTRACTIVE MORGAN STATIONERY, 100 sheets and envelopes \$5.00, 25 notes and envelopes \$2.25. Stall markers, 9 x 6 card enclosed in plastic case \$1.00. Published by N.Y.S. Morgan Horse Society, Inc Order from MRS. DONALD SWEETING, RD 2, Sterling, N. Y.

FOR SALE: Registered, three years old Morgan mare by Orcland Leader out of Bay State Tuppance. West Newbury 363-8884. This young stallion is true foundation sire quality, plus an excellent show horse prospect, with speed, high straight action, show horse conformation. Sound. Excellent disposition. Also, one weanling of same breeding. NORMAN B. DOBIN, M.D., 104 South Michigan Avenue, Chicago, Illinois 60603.

FOR SALE: Magic Sonata 010286, dam: Merry Music 07858; Sire: Merry Magic 10268. Foaled August, 1958. Chestnut, 15.1. Excellent pleasure horse, on the trail or in the ring. Ribbon winner at National English and Western. Good disposition, sound. T.W.F. MR. and MRS. JOHN NOBLE, RD 2, Clarkes Summit, Pa. 586-0746 Area 717.

FOR SALE: Registered Morgan yearling stallion Oakwood's Cadence grandson of Orcland Leader and Senator Graham. Matching filly colt Oakwood's Carmel grandson of Orcland Leader and Top Flight. Both outstanding dark chestnuts with strip. Will be sold separately or as a pair. Contact OAKWOOD FARMS, INC., 118 W. Main Street, Titusville, Pa., Phone: 814-825-0231.

FOR SALE: Four and one half month old black half Morgan filly colt. Fly-hawk blood lines. FORREST HAMMOND, RR 3, Greenville, Illinois.

FOR SALE: #010800, registered Morgan mare, 5 years, pleasure type English or Western, loves trails, drives. ALBERT C. GRAGLIA, Box 106, Assinippi, Mass. 878-3504.

BREEDERS and OWNERS DIRECTORY

Bee *MORGAN Corral*

We always have Morgans for sale.

At Stud

KANE'S BAY DOLPHIN 13014

(Kane's Jon-Bar-K x Springbrook Patsy K.)

Jim and Virginia Banta

Route 1, Box 210-X, Santa Fe, New Mexico
Tel: (Area 505) 455-2984

"FUNQUEST" MORGANS

**UPWEY KING BENN
THE BROWN FALCON
CHIEF RED HAWK
FUNQUEST FALCON
FLYHAWK'S BLACK STAR
SUNFLOWER KING**

Stuart G. Hazard

1308 College Ave., Topeka, Kansas

THIS SPACE AVAILABLE

\$60.00 — per year

\$35.00 — 6 months

The MORGAN HORSE Magazine

Box 149, Leominster, Mass. 01453

BAR RUNNING W BAR RANCH

Highest quality Morgan horses raised
in rugged working ranch country.

Young stock for sale.

Dr. and Mrs. Whittenberger

P. O. Box 2356, Cheyenne, Wyoming

H. SEEWALD

MORGAN HORSES

At Stud

TRIUMPH 10167

Sire: Mentor 8627 Dam: Damsel 04822

Rte. #1, Box 376 **AMARILLO, TEXAS**

At Stud ORCLAND BOLD VICTORY 13541

Sire: Ulendon Dam: Westfall Bold Beauty

Junior Champion Stallion, 1963
National Morgan Horse Show

Fee \$200

ARNOLD & WALTER CHRISTENSEN

3847 South 900 East
Salt Lake City, Utah

SUNCREST STOCK RANCH

At Stud

DICKIE'S PRIDE (Palomino)
KINGS RANSOME (Dk. Chestnut)

Bred for conformation —
Disposition — Color

Stock For Sale

EARL MAYLONE, Manager

Rt. 2, Box 71, Jacksonville, Oregon
Phone 899-1157

MOREEDA ACRES

Breeders of Tru-Type Morgans

At Stud

MEREDITH STARLIGHT 12881

MOREEDA JUSTIN JEEP 13846

Lippitt and Lippitt-Archle "O" Bloodlines

Young Breeding Stock Available

Visitors Welcome

Earl H. & Norma Lucille Reeder

Route 1, Box 168, Avalon Road

Janesville, Wis.

Phone (608) PLeasant 4-9237

WHITE RIVER MORGANS

At Stud

EAGER BEAVER 12770

(Broadwall Brigadier x Bambli Moon)

Colts For Sale from King Pine and

Eager Beaver

Visitors Welcome

Don Berlie and

John & Jean Schumacher

Route 1, Box 115B
Chadron, Nebraska

FAIRLEA

The Best of New England in
New Mexico

WINDCREST BOB B 12097

Upwey Ben Don 8843 Bald Mt. Carol 08028

FAIRLEA TROUBADOUR 13912

Windcrest Bob B Monterey Belle
12097 07120

WM. K. WOODARD, M. D.

528 Westgate Lane, NW
Albuquerque, N. M. Tel. DI 4-0377

Jackson Morgan Horse Ranch "Mortana" Morgans

West's oldest Morgan breeder

*We use our show horses and show our
using horses*

AT STUD

ROSEFIELD 8568

SENATEFIELD 12271

STOCK FOR SALE AT ALL TIMES

Mgr.-Trg.

DEAN JACKSON

Owners

J. C. JACKSON & SONS

Harrison, Montana

Phone: 685-2352 — 685-2357

CHAR-EL MORGAN HORSES

At Stud

SHAWALLA DIVIDE 12143

Chestnut — 14.2

Accommodations for mares and mares with
foals. Boarding — Training — School of
Riding.

Visitors Most Welcome

Chas. and Elaine Akers

R. 3, Box 45A

Milton Freewater, Ore.

Phone 938-3834

MOSHER BROS. MORGANS

Conformation, disposition, ability to
perform plus high percentage of
original blood.

**CONDO and his beautiful young
son CLASSY BOY now standing
at Stud.**

Stock For Sale

"Amos", "Howard", "Leo" Mosher

2124 East 7000 So., Salt Lake City 17, Utah

Phone CR 7-3278

Box 154, LaPorte, Colorado

WAER'S MORGAN HORSES

*We are proud to be known by the
Morgans we own.*

At Stud

REX'S MAJOR MONTE

WAER'S DANNY BOY

WAER'S PLAY BOY

Young stock for sale—Visitors welcome

DOUBLE F. RANCH

Frank and Frieda Waer

18208 Modjeska Rd., Orange, Calif.

Ph. 586-7919



Pendleton Farms

At Stud

SANDMAN 11894

Pride of King x Princess Toby

SANDIES PRIDE 13744

Sandman x Hopi Magazine

Specializing in Morgan Stock Horses

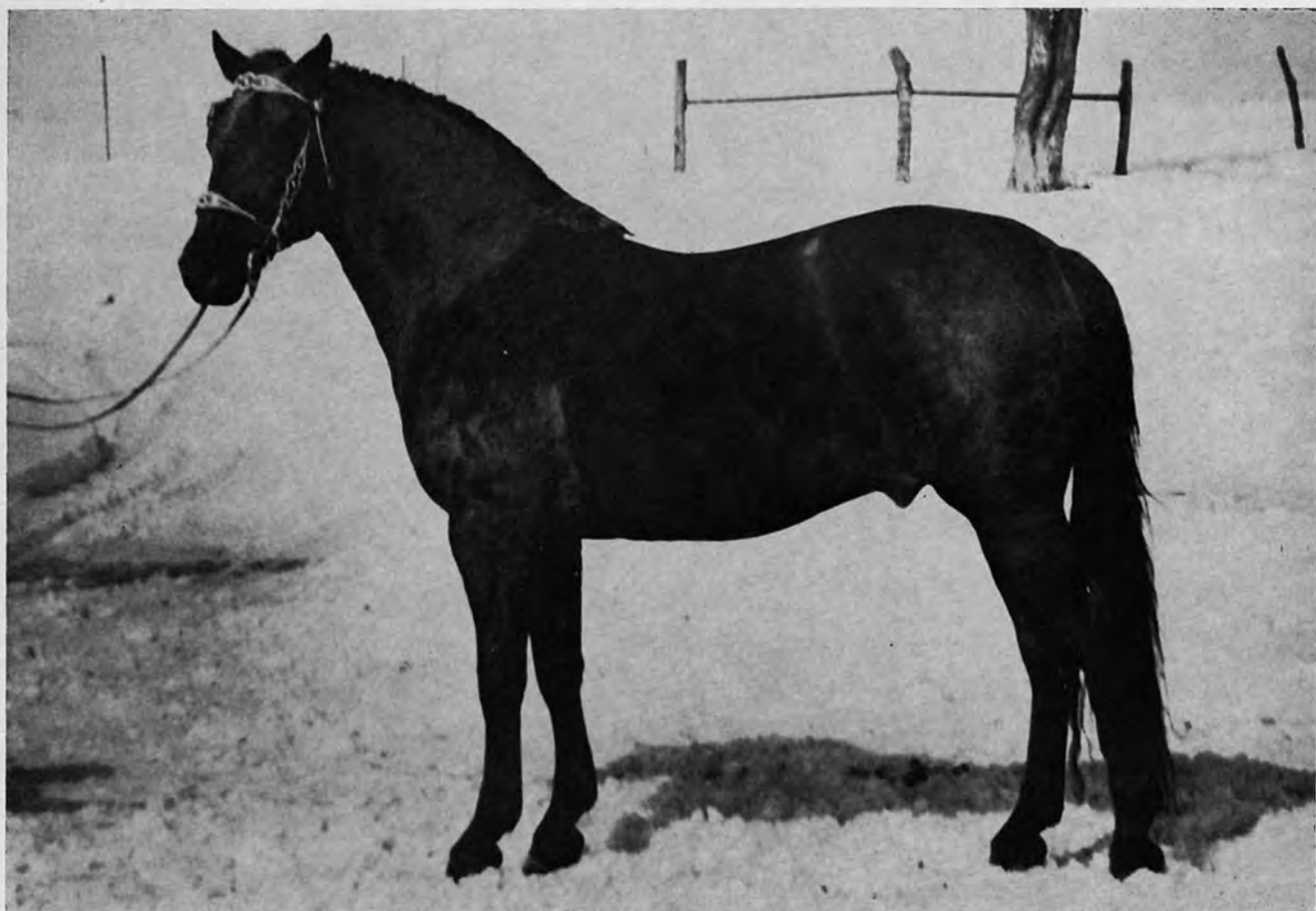
MARLIN MANNING, Mgr.

Belle Rive, Ill.

Phone 756-2121

FUNQUEST MORGANS

TYPE
CONFORMATION
PERFORMANCE



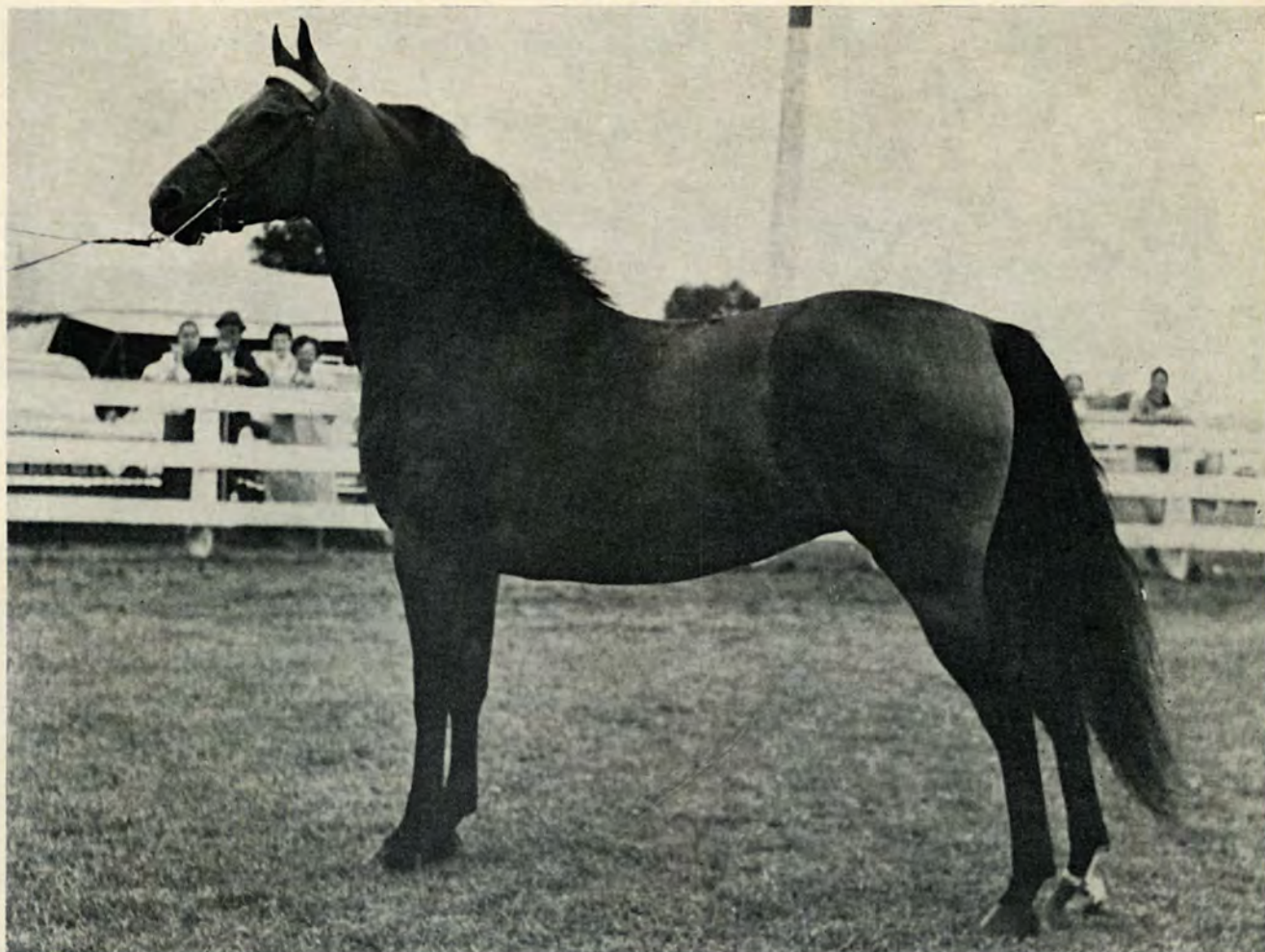
FLYHAWK'S BLACK STAR 10988
(Flyhawk 7526 x Allan's Star 07560)

His pedigree is enriched by the blood of General Gates 666, Bennington 5693, Knox Morgan 4677, Headlight Morgan 4683, Senata 02303, Artemisia 02731, Sunflower Maid 02401, Black Bess 0300 and others. He has never been in a show ring but he is a prominent figure in our Stud because of his own merit, the wealth of proven breeding in his pedigree, and the foals he gets have show winning quality and action.

STUART G. HAZARD

1308 College Ave., Topeka, Kansas

GREEN MEADS FARM



SYNDICATE'S BALLERINA 09784

Upwey Ben Don x Pavlova

Syndicate's Ballerina had a very successful show season, winning the Four year old and over Mares-that-have-foaled Class at the National, among other good wins, and finishing the season at the All Morgan Show in Syracuse, N. Y. with three blues and a red. Her full sister sold at the Bain Ridge Farm dispersal for \$5,600 and her three-quarter sister sold at the weanling sale for \$1,600.00. We feel very fortunate to have Ballerina and her dam, Pavlova. When Ballerina's show days are over, she will make a valuable addition to our band of brood mares, which now includes three other Upwey Ben Don daughters, with a two year old and a yearling coming along.

Green Meads Farm

Richmond, Massachusetts

MR. and MRS. DARWIN S. MORSE, owners

PERCY LOCKE, horseman